

## LM49350 Boomer<sup>®</sup> Audio Power Amplifier Series

# High Performance Audio Codec Sub-System with a Ground-Referenced Stereo Headphone Amplifier & an Ultra Low EMI Class D Loudspeaker Amplifier with Dual I<sup>2</sup>S/PCM Digital Audio Interfaces

## 1.0 General Description

The LM49350 is a high performance audio subsystem that supports both analog and digital audio functions. The LM49350 includes a high quality stereo DAC, a high quality stereo ADC, a stereo headphone amplifier that supports ground referenced output cap-less operation, a dual mode earpiece speaker amplifier, and a low EMI Class D loudspeaker amplifier. It is designed for demanding applications in mobile phones and other portable devices.

The LM49350 features dual bi-directional I<sup>2</sup>S or PCM audio interfaces for full range audio and an I<sup>2</sup>C compatible interface for control. The stereo DAC path features an SNR of 96dB with 24-bit 48 kHz input. The headphone amplifier delivers 69mW<sub>RMS</sub> (typ) to a 32Ω single-ended stereo load with less than 1% distortion (THD+N) when A\_V<sub>DD</sub> = 3.3V. The earpiece speaker amplifier delivers 58mW<sub>RMS</sub> (typ) to a 32Ω bridged-tied load with less than 1% distortion (THD+N) when A\_V<sub>DD</sub> = 3.3V. The loudspeaker amplifier delivers up to 495mW into an 8Ω load with less than 1% distortion when LS\_V<sub>DD</sub> = 3.3V and up to 1.2W when LS\_V<sub>DD</sub> = 5.0V.

The LM49350 employs advanced techniques to reduce power consumption, to reduce controller overhead, to speed development time, and to eliminate click and pop. Boomer audio power amplifiers were designed specifically to provide high quality output power with a minimal amount of external components. It is therefore ideally suited for mobile phone and other low voltage applications where minimal power consumption, PCB area and cost are primary requirements.

## 2.0 Applications

- Smart Phones
- Mobile Phones and VOIP Phones
- Portable GPS Navigator and Portable Gaming Devices
- Portable DVD/CD/AAC/MP3/MP4 Players
- Digital Cameras/Camcorders

## 3.0 Key Specifications

- P<sub>HP</sub> at A\_V<sub>DD</sub> = 3.3V, Stereo 32Ω, 1% THD 69mW/ch (typ)
- P<sub>LS</sub> at LS\_V<sub>DD</sub> = 5V, 8Ω, 1% THD 1.2W (typ)
- P<sub>LS</sub> at LS\_V<sub>DD</sub> = 4.2V, 8Ω, 1% THD 825mW (typ)
- P<sub>LS</sub> at LS\_V<sub>DD</sub> = 3.3V, 8Ω, 1% THD 495mW (typ)
- P<sub>EP</sub> at A\_V<sub>DD</sub> = 3.3V, 32Ω BTL, 1% THD 58mW (typ)
- Supply Voltage Range
  - D\_V<sub>DD</sub> = 1.7V to 2.0V
  - LS\_V<sub>DD</sub> and A\_V<sub>DD</sub> = 2.7V to 5.5V
  - I/O\_V<sub>DD</sub> = 1.6V to 4.5V

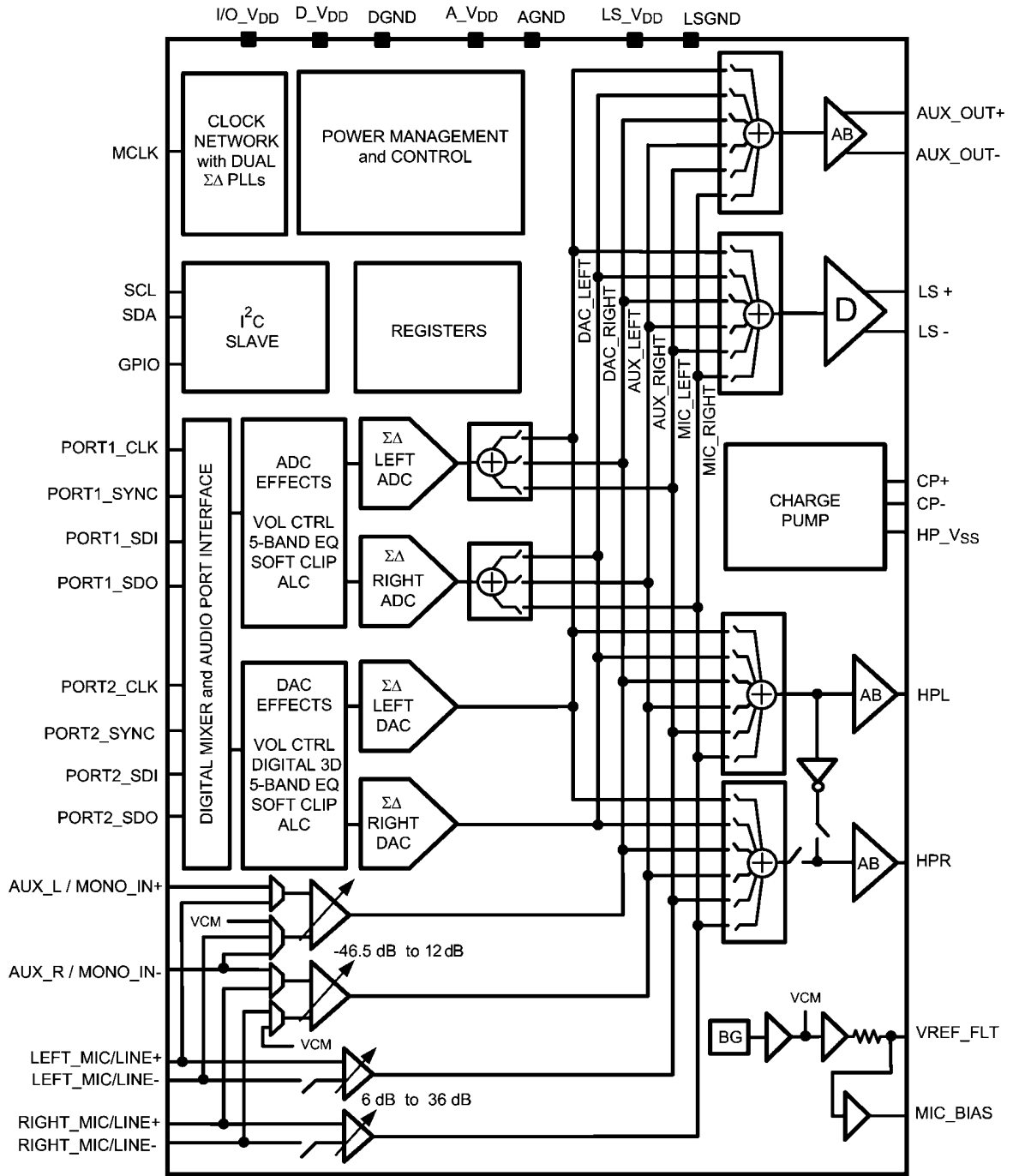
- SNR (Stereo DAC at 48kHz) 96dB (typ)
- SNR (Stereo ADC at 48kHz) 94dB (typ)
- Shutdown Current 2.3μA (typ)
- PSRR at 217 Hz, A\_V<sub>DD</sub> = 3.3V, (HP from AUX) 97dB (typ)

## 4.0 Features

- High performance 96dB SNR stereo DAC
- High performance 94dB SNR stereo ADC
- Up to 192kHz stereo audio playback
- Up to 48kHz stereo recording
- Dual bidirectional I<sup>2</sup>S or PCM compatible audio interfaces
- Read/write I<sup>2</sup>C compatible control interface
- Flexible digital mixer with sample rate conversion
- Dual sigma-delta PLLs for operation from any clock at any sample rate
- Digital 3D stereo enhancement
- Dual 5 band parametric equalizers
- Cascadable DSP effects that allow 10 band parametric equalization
- ALC/Compressor/Limiter on both DAC and ADC paths
- Ultra low EMI, Class D loudspeaker amplifier with spread spectrum control
- Ground referenced output cap-less headphone amplifier operation
- Earpiece speaker amplifier with reduced power consumption mode for mono differential line out applications
- Stereo auxiliary inputs or mono differential input
- Differential stereo microphone inputs with single-ended option
- Automatic level control for digital audio inputs, stereo microphone inputs, and stereo auxiliary inputs
- Flexible audio routing from input to output
- 16 Step volume control for microphones with 2dB steps
- 32 Step volume control for auxiliary inputs in 1.5dB steps
- Micro-power shutdown mode
- Available in the 3.5 x 3.5 mm 36 bump micro SMD package

Boomer<sup>®</sup> is a registered trademark of National Semiconductor Corporation.

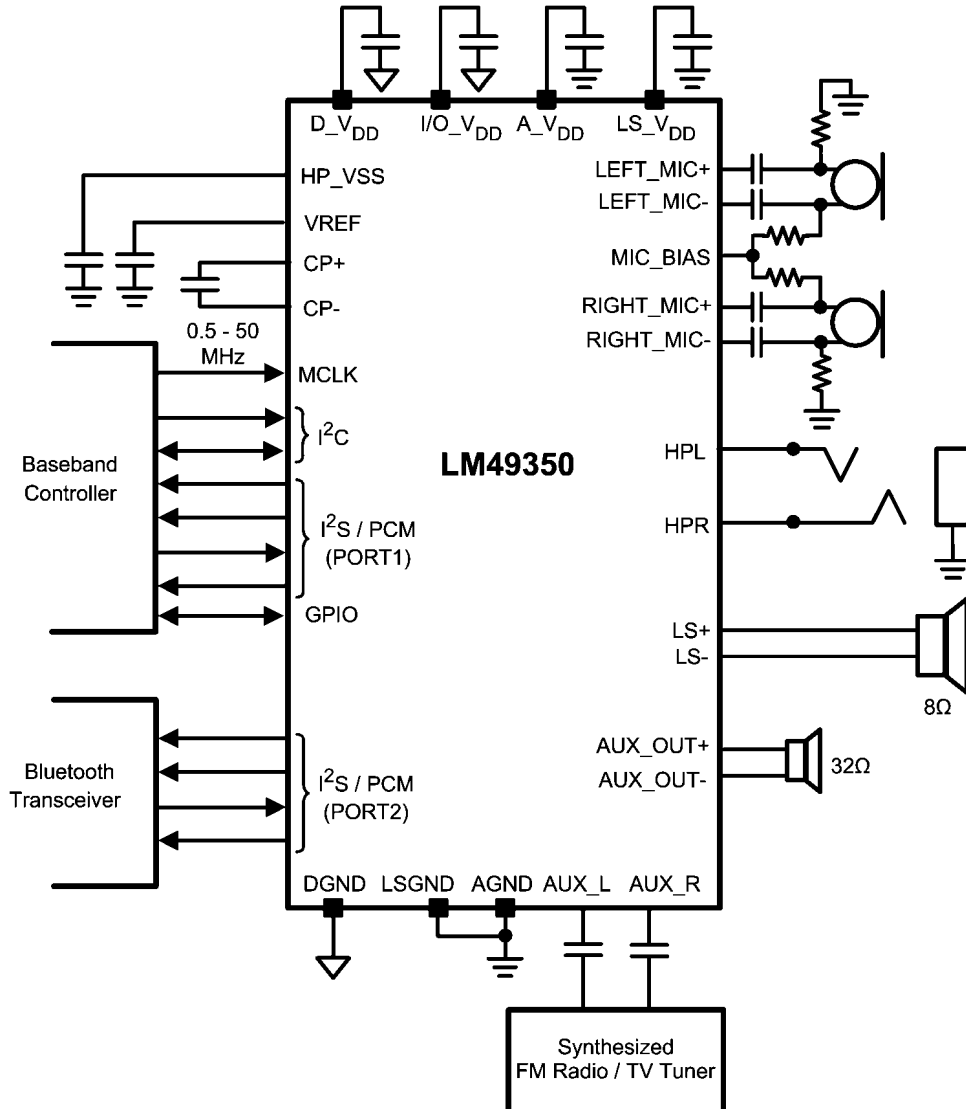
## 5.0 LM49350 Overview



20194111

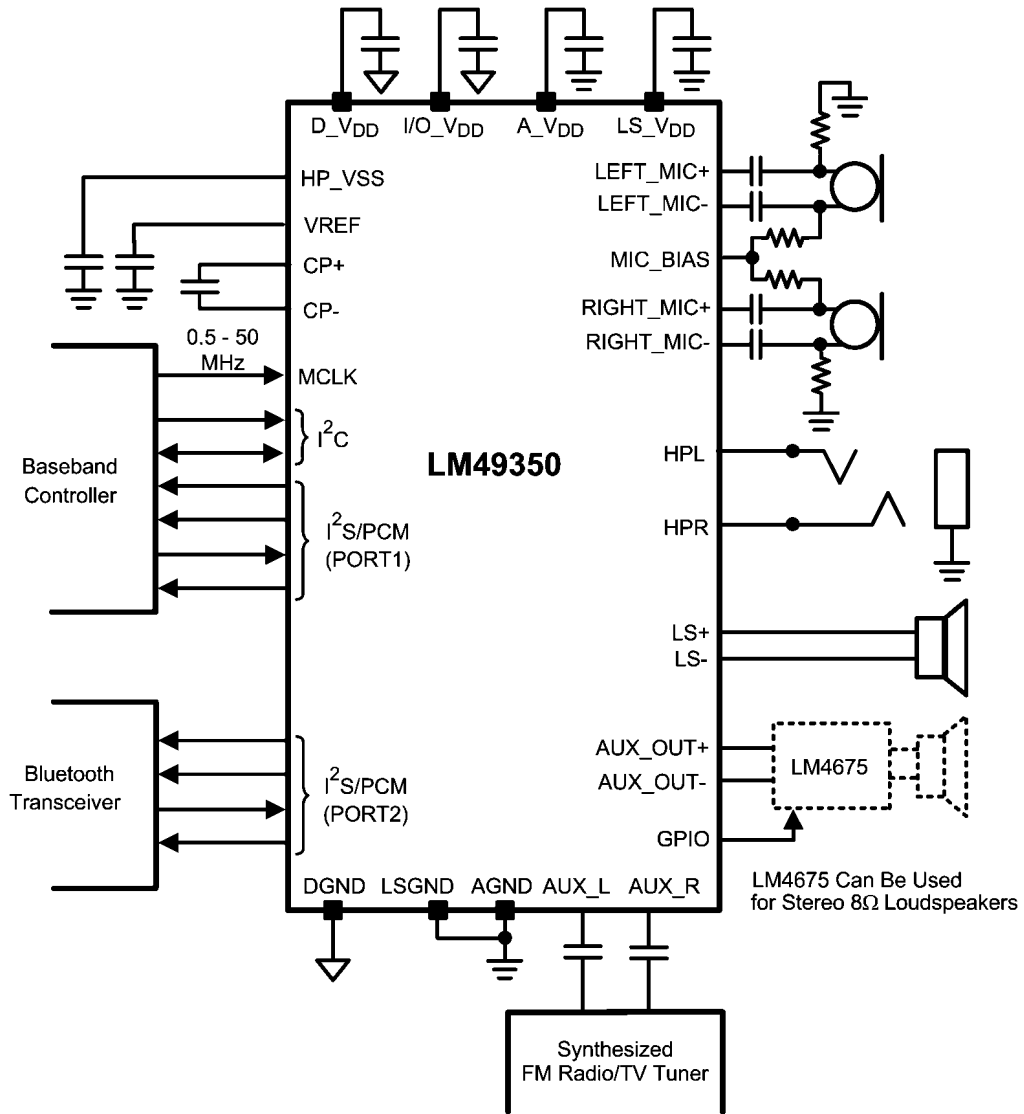
FIGURE 1. LM49350 Block Diagram

## 6.0 Typical Application



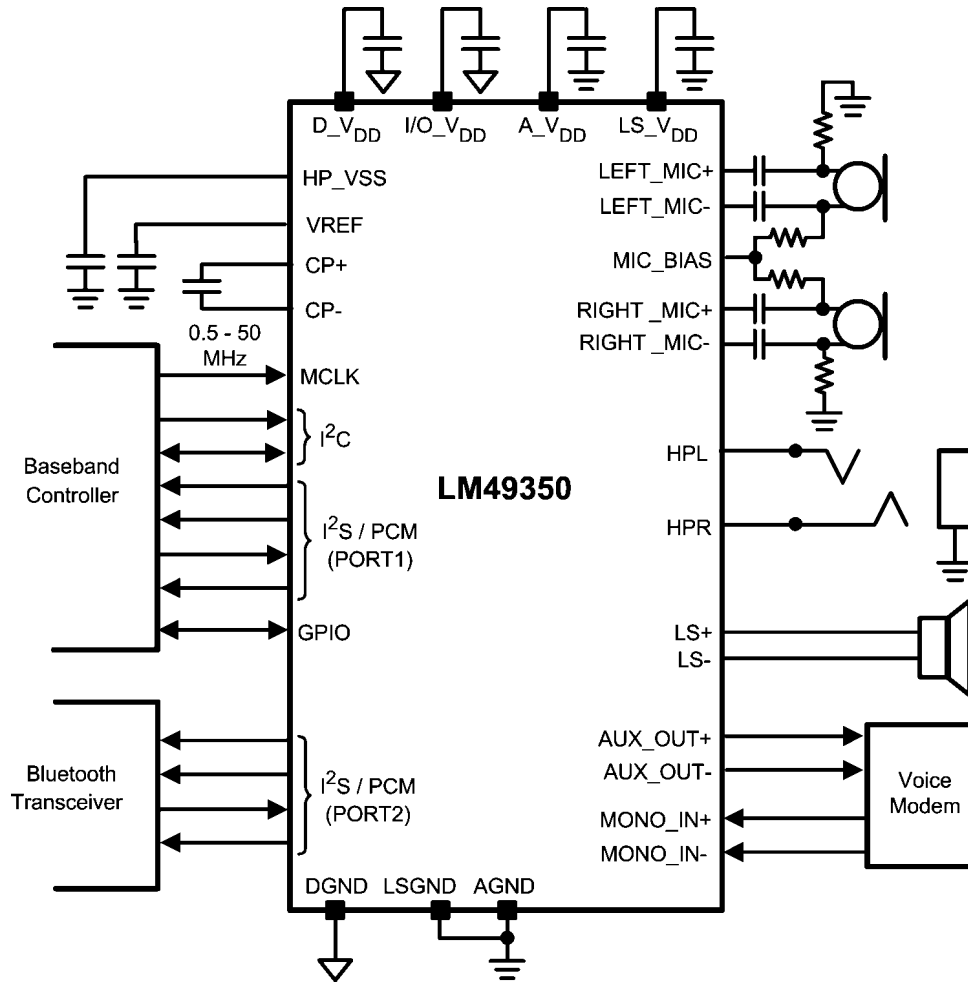
20194102

FIGURE 2. Example Application in Multimedia Phone with a Dedicated Earpiece and Mono Loudspeaker



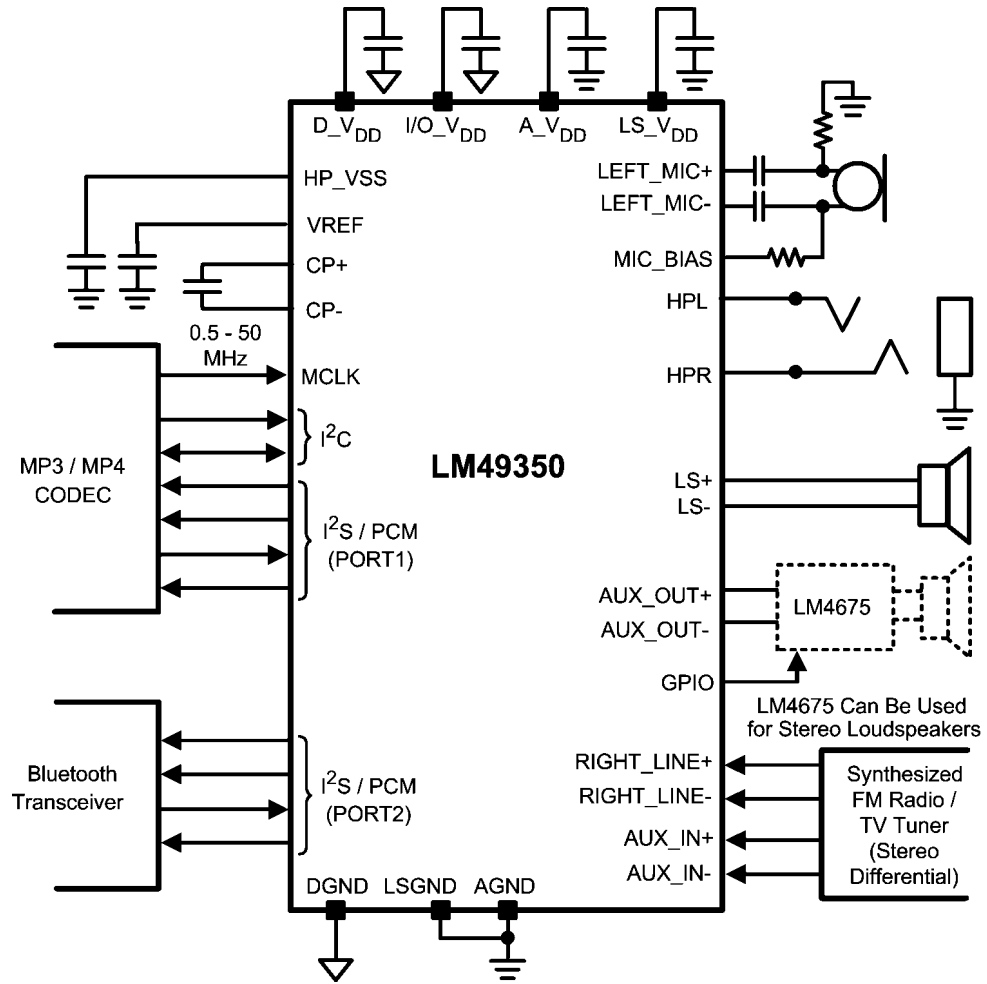
20194103

FIGURE 3. Example Application in Multimedia Phone Using Stereo Loudspeaker



20194104

FIGURE 4. Example Application in a Multimedia Phone Using a Dedicated RF Module for Voice Modern Functions



20194105

FIGURE 5. Example Application in a Portable Media Player with a Differential Stereo Line Input

## Table of Contents

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1.0 General Description .....   | 1   |
| 2.0 Applications .....  | 1   |
| 3.0 Key Specifications .....  | 1   |
| 4.0 Features .....  | 1   |
| 5.0 LM49350 Overview .....  | 2   |
| 6.0 Typical Application .....   | 3   |
| 7.0 Connection Diagrams .....   | 10  |
| 7.1 PIN TYPE DEFINITIONS .....  | 11  |
| 8.0 Absolute Maximum Ratings .....  | 12  |
| 9.0 Operating Ratings .....   | 12  |
| 10.0 Electrical Characteristics: $A_{V_{DD}} = LS_{V_{DD}} = 3.3V$ ; $D_{V_{DD}} = I/O_{V_{DD}} = 1.8V$ (Notes 1, 2) The following specifications apply for $R_{L(LS)} = 8\Omega$ , $R_{L(HP)} = 32\Omega$ , $f = 1kHz$ , unless otherwise specified. Limits apply for $T_A = 25^\circ C$ . ..... | 12  |
| 11.0 Timing Characteristics: $DV_{DD} = I/OV_{DD} = 1.8V$ (Notes 1, 2) The following specifications apply for $R_{L(SP)} = 8\Omega$ , $R_{L(HP)} = 32\Omega$ , $f = 1kHz$ , unless otherwise specified. Limits apply for $T_A = 25^\circ C$ . .....   | 16  |
| 12.0 Typical Performance Characteristics .....  | 17  |
| 13.0 System Control .....   | 24  |
| 13.1 I <sup>2</sup> C SIGNALS .....   | 24  |
| 13.2 I <sup>2</sup> C DATA VALIDITY .....   | 24  |
| 13.3 I <sup>2</sup> C START AND STOP CONDITIONS .....   | 24  |
| 13.4 TRANSFERRING DATA .....  | 24  |
| 13.5 I <sup>2</sup> C TIMING PARAMETERS .....   | 26  |
| 14.0 Device Register Map .....  | 27  |
| 15.0 Basic PMC Setup Register .....   | 32  |
| 16.0 PMC Clocks Register .....  | 33  |
| 17.0 PMC Clock Divide Register .....  | 33  |
| 18.0 LM49350 Clock Network .....  | 34  |
| 19.0 PLL Setup Registers .....  | 36  |
| 20.0 Analog Mixer Control Registers .....   | 41  |
| 21.0 ADC Control Registers .....  | 47  |
| 22.0 DAC Control Registers .....  | 49  |
| 23.0 Digital Mixer Control Registers .....  | 50  |
| 24.0 Audio Port Control Registers .....   | 54  |
| 25.0 Digital Effects Engine .....   | 59  |
| 26.0 DAC Effects Registers .....  | 77  |
| 27.0 GPIO Registers .....   | 95  |
| 28.0 Schematic Diagram .....  | 97  |
| 29.0 Demonstration Board Layout .....   | 98  |
| 30.0 Revision History .....   | 101 |
| 31.0 Physical Dimensions .....  | 102 |

## List of Figures

|  |   |
|--|---|
| FIGURE 1. LM49350 Block Diagram .....  | 2 |
| FIGURE 2. Example Application in Multimedia Phone with a Dedicated Earpiece and Mono Loudspeaker .....           | 3 |
| FIGURE 3. Example Application in Multimedia Phone Using Stereo Loudspeaker .....                                 | 4 |
| FIGURE 4. Example Application in a Multimedia Phone Using a Dedicated RF Module for Voice Modern Functions ..... | 5 |
| FIGURE 5. Example Application in a Portable Media Player with a Differential Stereo Line Input .....             | 6 |

## List of Tables

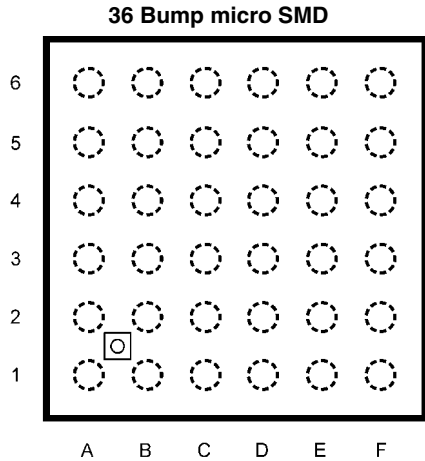
|  |    |
|--|----|
| TABLE 1. Device Register Map .....                             | 27 |
| TABLE 2. PMC_SETUP (0x00h) .....                               | 32 |
| TABLE 3. PMC_SETUP (0x01h) .....                               | 33 |
| TABLE 4. PMC_SETUP (0x02h) (Default data value is 0x50h) ..... | 33 |
| TABLE 5. DAC Clock Requirements .....                          | 34 |
| TABLE 6. ADC Clock Requirements .....                          | 34 |
| TABLE 7. PLL_CLOCK_SOURCE (0x03h) .....                        | 36 |
| TABLE 8. PLL1_M (0x04h) .....                                  | 37 |
| TABLE 9. PLL1_N (0x05h) .....                                  | 37 |
| TABLE 10. PLL1_N_MOD (0x06h) .....                             | 38 |
| TABLE 11. PLL1_P1 (0x07h) .....                                | 38 |
| TABLE 12. PLL1_P2 (0x08h) .....                                | 38 |
| TABLE 13. PLL2_M (0x09h) .....                                 | 39 |
| TABLE 14. PLL2_N (0x0Ah) .....                                 | 39 |
| TABLE 15. PLL2_N_MOD (0x0Bh) .....                             | 39 |

|  |    |
|--|----|
| TABLE 16. PLL2_P (0x0Ch) .....                 | 40 |
| TABLE 17. CLASS_D_OUTPUT (0x10h) .....         | 41 |
| TABLE 18. LEFT HEADPHONE_OUTPUT (0x11h) .....  | 41 |
| TABLE 19. RIGHT HEADPHONE_OUTPUT (0x12h) ..... | 42 |
| TABLE 20. AUX_OUTPUT (0x13h) .....             | 42 |
| TABLE 21. OUTPUT_OPTIONS (0x14h) .....         | 43 |
| TABLE 22. ADC_INPUT (0x15h) .....              | 43 |
| TABLE 23. MIC_L_INPUT (0x16h) .....            | 43 |
| TABLE 24. MIC_R_INPUT (0x17h) .....            | 44 |
| TABLE 25. AUX_L_INPUT (0x18h) .....            | 45 |
| TABLE 26. AUX_R_INPUT (0x19h) .....            | 46 |
| TABLE 27. ADC Basic (0x20h) .....              | 47 |
| TABLE 28. ADC_CLK_DIV (0x21h) .....            | 47 |
| TABLE 29. ADC TRIM (0x22h) .....               | 48 |
| TABLE 30. DAC Basic (0x30h) .....              | 49 |
| TABLE 31. DAC_CLK_DIV (0x31h) .....            | 49 |
| TABLE 32. Input Levels 1 (0x40h) .....         | 51 |
| TABLE 33. Input Levels 2 (0x41h) .....         | 51 |
| TABLE 34. Audio Port 1 Input (0x42h) .....     | 52 |
| TABLE 35. Audio Port 2 Input (0x43h) .....     | 52 |
| TABLE 36. DAC Input Select (0x44h) .....       | 53 |
| TABLE 37. Decimator Input Select (0x45h) ..... | 53 |
| TABLE 38. BASIC_SETUP (0x50h/0x60h) .....      | 55 |
| TABLE 39. CLK_GEN_1 (0x51h/0x61h) .....        | 55 |
| TABLE 40. CLK_GEN_1 (0x52h/62h) .....          | 56 |
| TABLE 41. CLK_GEN_1 (0x53h/63h) .....          | 56 |
| TABLE 42. DATA_WIDTHS (0x54h/64h) .....        | 57 |
| TABLE 43. TX_MODE (0x55h/x65h) .....           | 58 |
| TABLE 44. ADC EFFECTS (0x70h) .....            | 59 |
| TABLE 45. DAC EFFECTS (0x71h) .....            | 59 |
| TABLE 46. HPF MODE (0x80h) .....               | 60 |
| TABLE 47. ADC_ALC_1 (0x81h) .....              | 61 |
| TABLE 48. ADC_ALC_2 (0x82h) .....              | 62 |
| TABLE 49. ADC_ALC_3 (0x83h) .....              | 63 |
| TABLE 50. ADC_ALC_4 (0x84h) .....              | 64 |
| TABLE 51. ADC_ALC_5 (0x85h) .....              | 65 |
| TABLE 52. ADC_ALC_6 (0x86h) .....              | 66 |
| TABLE 53. ADC_ALC_7 (0x87h) .....              | 66 |
| TABLE 54. ADC_ALC_8 (0x88h) .....              | 66 |
| TABLE 55. ADC_L_LEVEL (0x89h) .....            | 67 |
| TABLE 56. ADC_R_LEVEL (0x8Ah) .....            | 68 |
| TABLE 57. EQ_BAND_1 (0x8Bh) .....              | 69 |
| TABLE 58. EQ_BAND_2 (0x8Ch) .....              | 70 |
| TABLE 59. EQ_BAND_3 (0x8Dh) .....              | 71 |
| TABLE 60. EQ_BAND_4 (0x8Eh) .....              | 72 |
| TABLE 61. EQ_BAND_5 (0x8Fh) .....              | 73 |
| TABLE 62. SOFTCLIP1 (0x90h) .....              | 74 |
| TABLE 63. SOFTCLIP2 (0x91h) .....              | 75 |
| TABLE 64. SOFTCLIP3 (0x92h) .....              | 76 |
| TABLE 65. DAC_ALC_1 (0xA0h) .....              | 76 |
| TABLE 66. DAC_ALC_2 (0xA1h) .....              | 78 |
| TABLE 67. DAC_ALC_3 (0xA2h) .....              | 79 |
| TABLE 68. DAC_ALC_4 (0xA3h) .....              | 80 |
| TABLE 69. DAC_ALC_5 (0xA4h) .....              | 81 |
| TABLE 70. DAC_ALC_6 (0xA5h) .....              | 83 |
| TABLE 71. DAC_ALC_7 (0xA6h) .....              | 83 |
| TABLE 72. DAC_ALC_8 (0xA7h) .....              | 83 |
| TABLE 73. DAC_L_LEVEL (0xA8h) .....            | 84 |
| TABLE 74. DAC_R_LEVEL (0xA9h) .....            | 85 |
| TABLE 75. DAC_3D (0xAAh) .....                 | 86 |
| TABLE 76. EQ_BAND_1 (0xABh) .....              | 87 |
| TABLE 77. EQ_BAND_2 (0xACh) .....              | 88 |
| TABLE 78. EQ_BAND_3 (0ADh) .....               | 89 |
| TABLE 79. EQ_BAND_4 (0xAEh) .....              | 90 |
| TABLE 80. EQ_BAND_5 (0xAFh) .....              | 91 |
| TABLE 81. SOFTCLIP1 (0xB0h) .....              | 92 |
| TABLE 82. SOFTCLIP2 (0xB1h) .....              | 93 |
| TABLE 83. SOFTCLIP3 (0xB2h) .....              | 94 |
| TABLE 84. GPIO (0xE0h) .....                   | 94 |

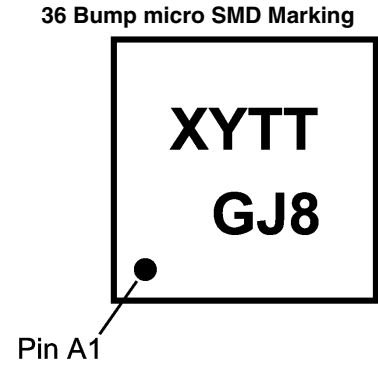


|   |    |
|---|----|
| TABLE 85. Spread Spectrum (0xF1h) .....                 | 95 |
| TABLE 86. ADC Compensation Filter C0 LSBs (0xF8h) ..... | 95 |
| TABLE 87. ADC Compensation Filter C0 MSBs (0xF9h) ..... | 95 |
| TABLE 88. ADC Compensation Filter C1 LSBs (0xFAh) ..... | 96 |
| TABLE 89. ADC Compensation Filter C1 MSBs (0xFBh) ..... | 96 |
| TABLE 90. ADC Compensation Filter C2 LSBs (0xFC) .....  | 96 |
| TABLE 91. ADC Compensation Filter C2 MSBs (0xFDh) ..... | 96 |
| TABLE 92. AUX_LINEOUT (0xFE) .....                      | 96 |

## 7.0 Connection Diagrams



Top View (Bump Side Down)  
Order Number LM49350RL  
See NS Package Number RLA36TTA



Top View  
XY — Date Code  
TT — Die Traceability  
G — Boomer  
J8 — LM49350RL

201941q7

## Ordering Information

| Order Number | Package             | Package DWG # | Transport Media             | MSL Level | Green Status      |
|--------------|---------------------|---------------|-----------------------------|-----------|-------------------|
| LM49350RL    | 36 Bump micro SMDxt | RLA36TTA      | 250 units on tape and reel  | 1         | RoHS and no Sb/Br |
| LM49350RLX   | 36 Bump micro SMDxt | RLA36TTA      | 3000 units on tape and reel | 1         | RoHS and no Sb/Br |

## Pin Descriptions

| Pin | Pin Name            | Type    | Direction    | Description  |
|-----|---------------------|---------|--------------|--|
| A1  | HPR                 | Analog  | Output       | Headphone right output   |
| A2  | A_V <sub>DD</sub>   | Supply  | Input        | Headphone and mixer power supply input                               |
| A3  | AGND                | Supply  | Input        | Headphone and mixer ground   |
| A4  | VREF_FLT            | Analog  | Input/Output | Filter point for the microphone power supply and internal references |
| A5  | GPIO                | Digital | Input/Output | General purpose input or output                                      |
| A6  | SDA                 | Digital | Input/Output | I <sup>2</sup> C interface data line                                 |
| B1  | HPL                 | Analog  | Output       | Headphone left output  |
| B2  | AUX_R               | Analog  | Input        | Right analog input   |
| B3  | AUX_L               | Analog  | Input        | Left analog input  |
| B4  | PORT2_SYNC          | Digital | Input/Output | Audio Port 2 SYNC Signal (can be master or slave)                    |
| B5  | PORT2_SDI           | Digital | Input        | Audio Port 2 serial data input                                       |
| B6  | SCL                 | Digital | Input        | I <sup>2</sup> C interface clock line                                |
| C1  | HP_V <sub>SS</sub>  | Analog  | Output       | Negative power supply pin for the headphone amplifier                |
| C2  | AUX_OUT+            | Analog  | Output       | Auxiliary positive output  |
| C3  | AUX_OUT-            | Analog  | Output       | Auxiliary negative output  |
| C4  | PORT2_SDO           | Digital | Output       | Audio port 2 serial data out   |
| C5  | PORT2_CLK           | Digital | Input/Output | Audio port 2 clock signal (can be master or slave)                   |
| C6  | MCLK                | Digital | Input        | Input clock from 0.5MHz to 50 MHz                                    |
| D1  | CP-                 | Analog  | Input/Output | Charge pump flying capacitor negative input                          |
| D2  | CP+                 | Analog  | Input/Output | Charge pump flying capacitor positive input                          |
| D3  | MIC_BIAS            | Analog  | Output       | Microphone ultra clean supply (2.2V)                                 |
| D4  | PORT1_SYNC          | Digital | Input/Output | Audio Port 1 sync signal (can be master or slave)                    |
| D5  | PORT1_SDO           | Digital | Output       | Audio Port 1 serial data output                                      |
| D6  | DGND                | Supply  | Input        | Digital ground   |
| E1  | LSGND               | Supply  | Input        | Loudspeaker ground   |
| E2  | LS_V <sub>DD</sub>  | Supply  | Input        | Loudspeaker power supply input                                       |
| E3  | RIGHT_MIC-          | Analog  | Input        | Right microphone negative input                                      |
| E4  | LEFT_MIC-           | Analog  | Output       | Left microphone negative input                                       |
| E5  | PORT1_SDI           | Digital | Input        | Audio Port 1 serial data input                                       |
| E6  | D_V <sub>DD</sub>   | Supply  | Input        | Digital power supply input   |
| F1  | LS +                | Analog  | Output       | Loudspeaker positive output  |
| F2  | LS -                | Analog  | Output       | Loudspeaker negative output  |
| F3  | RIGHT_MIC +         | Analog  | Input        | Right microphone positive input                                      |
| F4  | LEFT_MIC +          | Analog  | Input        | Left microphone positive input                                       |
| F5  | PORT1_CLK           | Digital | Input/Output | Audio Port 1 clock signal (can be master or slave)                   |
| F6  | I/O_V <sub>DD</sub> | Supply  | Input        | Digital interface power supply input                                 |

### 7.1 PIN TYPE DEFINITIONS

#### Analog Input —

A pin that is used by the analog and is never driven by the device. Supplies are part of this classification.

#### Analog Output —

A pin that is driven by the device and should not be driven by external sources.

**Analog Input/Output —** A pin that is typically used for filtering a DC signal within the de-

vice. Passive components can be connected to these pins.

#### Digital Input —

A pin that is used by the digital but is never driven by the device.

#### Digital Output —

A pin that is driven by the device and should not be driven by another device to avoid contention.

#### Digital Input/Output —

A pin that is either open drain (SDA) or a bidirectional CMOS in/out. In the latter case the direction is selected by a control register within the LM49350.

## 8.0 Absolute Maximum Ratings (Notes

1, 2)

If Military/Aerospace specified devices are required, please contact the National Semiconductor Sales Office/ Distributors for availability and specifications.

|  |                    |
|--|--------------------|
| Analog Supply Voltage<br>(A_V <sub>DD</sub> and LS_V <sub>DD</sub> ) | 6.0V               |
| Digital Supply Voltage<br>D_V <sub>DD</sub>                          | 2.2V               |
| I/O Supply Voltage<br>I/O_V <sub>DD</sub>                            | 5.5V               |
| Storage Temperature  | -65°C to +150°C    |
| Power Dissipation (Note )  | Internally Limited |
| ESD Ratings  |                    |
| Human Body Model (Note )   | 2000V              |
| Machine Model (Note )  | 200V               |

|  |                                |
|--|--------------------------------|
| Junction Temperature   | 150°C                          |
| Thermal Resistance<br>$\theta_{JA}$ – RLA36 (soldered down to PCB with 2in <sup>2</sup> 1oz. copper plane) | 60°C/W                         |
| Soldering Information  | See Applications Note AN-1112. |

## 9.0 Operating Ratings

|  |                |
|--|----------------|
| Temperature Range  | -40°C to +85°C |
| Supply Voltage<br>A_V <sub>DD</sub> and LS_V <sub>DD</sub> | 2.7V to 5.5V   |
| D_V <sub>DD</sub>  | 1.7V to 2.0V   |
| I/O_V <sub>DD</sub>  | 1.6V to 4.5V   |

## 10.0 Electrical Characteristics: A\_V<sub>DD</sub> = LS\_V<sub>DD</sub> = 3.3V; D\_V<sub>DD</sub> = I/O\_V<sub>DD</sub> = 1.8V

(Notes 1, 2) The following specifications apply for R<sub>L(LS)</sub> = 8Ω, R<sub>L(HP)</sub> = 32Ω, f = 1kHz, unless otherwise specified. Limits apply for T<sub>A</sub> = 25°C.

| Symbol   | Parameter                               | Conditions   | LM49350             |                   | Units<br>(Limits) |
|--|---|--|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|  |   |  | Typical<br>(Note 6) | Limit<br>(Note 7) |                   |
| <b>DC CHARACTERISTICS (Digital current combines D_V<sub>DD</sub> and I/O_V<sub>DD</sub>. Analog current combines A_V<sub>DD</sub> and LS_V<sub>DD</sub>)</b> |   |  |                     |                   |                   |
| DI <sub>SD</sub>   | Digital Shutdown Current                | Shutdown Mode,<br>f <sub>MCLK</sub> = 13MHz, PLL Off   | 2                   | 15                | μA (max)          |
| DI <sub>ST</sub>   | Digital Standby Current                 | f <sub>MCLK</sub> = 12.288MHz, PMC On only   | 0.25                | 1                 | mA (max)          |
| DI <sub>DD</sub>   | Digital Active Current (MP3 Mode)       | f <sub>MCLK</sub> = 11.2896MHz, f <sub>S</sub> = 44.1kHz,<br>Stereo DAC On, OSR <sub>DAC</sub> = 128,<br>PLL Off, HP On                | 0.9                 | 2                 | mA (max)          |
|  | Digital Active Current (FM Mode)        | f <sub>MCLK</sub> = 13MHz<br>Analog Audio modes  | 0.2                 | 0.5               | mA (max)          |
|  | Digital Active Current (FM Record Mode) | f <sub>MCLK</sub> = 12.288MHz, f <sub>S</sub> = 48kHz,<br>Stereo ADC On, OSR <sub>ADC</sub> = 128,<br>PLL Off, Stereo Analog Inputs On | 1.5                 | 2                 | mA (max)          |
|  | Digital Active Current (CODEC Mode)-    | f <sub>MCLK</sub> = 11.2896MHz, f <sub>S</sub> = 44.1kHz,<br>Mono ADC On, Stereo DAC On,<br>OSR = 128, PLL Off, MIC On                 | 2.7                 | 3.8               | mA (max)          |
| AI <sub>SD</sub>   | Analog Shutdown Current                 | Shutdown Mode  | 0.3                 | 5                 | μA (max)          |
| AI <sub>ST</sub>   | Analog Standby Quiescent Current        | Reference Voltages On only   | 0.85                | 1.5               | mA (max)          |
| AI <sub>DD</sub>   | Analog Supply Current (MP3 Mode)        | f <sub>MCLK</sub> = 11.2896MHz, f <sub>S</sub> = 44.1kHz,<br>Stereo DAC On, OSR <sub>DAC</sub> = 128,<br>PLL Off, HP On                | 7.8                 | 10                | mA (max)          |
|  | Analog Supply Current (FM Mode)         | Stereo Analog Inputs On, HP On   | 5.3                 | 7                 | mA (max)          |
|  | Analog Supply Current (FM Record Mode)  | f <sub>MCLK</sub> = 12.288MHz, f <sub>S</sub> = 48kHz,<br>Stereo ADC On, OSR <sub>ADC</sub> = 128,<br>PLL Off, Stereo Analog Inputs On | 9.8                 | 12                | mA (max)          |
|  | Analog Supply Current (CODEC Mode)      | f <sub>MCLK</sub> = 11.2896MHz, f <sub>S</sub> = 44.1kHz,<br>Mono ADC On, Stereo DAC On,<br>OSR = 128, PLL Off, MIC On                 | 13                  | 15                | mA (max)          |
| PLLI <sub>DD</sub>   | PLL Total Active Current                | f <sub>MCLK</sub> = 13MHz,<br>f <sub>PLLOUT</sub> = 12MHz, PLL On only   | 2.9                 | 5.5               | mA (max)          |
| HPI <sub>DD</sub>  | Headphone Quiescent Current             | Stereo HP On only  | 3.5                 |                   | mA                |
| LSI <sub>DD</sub>  | Loudspeaker Quiescent Current           | LS On only   | 2.9                 |                   | mA                |

| Symbol                       | Parameter                                    | Conditions  | LM49350             |                   | Units<br>(Limits) |
|------------------------------|--|---|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|                              |  |   | Typical<br>(Note 6) | Limit<br>(Note 7) |                   |
| MIC <sub>DD</sub>            | Microphone Quiescent Current                 | mono MIC + MIC Bias On  | 0.5                 |                   | mA                |
| ADC <sub>DD</sub>            | ADC Total Active Current                     | f <sub>S</sub> = 48kHz, Stereo  | 9                   |                   | mA                |
| DAC <sub>DD</sub>            | DAC Total Active Current                     | f <sub>S</sub> = 48kHz, Stereo  | 5.5                 |                   | mA                |
| AUXIN <sub>DD</sub>          | Auxiliary Input Amplifier Quiescent Current  | Stereo Auxiliary Inputs enabled   | 0.7                 |                   | mA                |
| AUXOUT <sub>DD</sub>         | Auxiliary Output Amplifier Quiescent Current | AUX_LINE_OUT enabled  | 0.5                 |                   | mA                |
|                              |  | Earpiece mode enabled   | 1.0                 |                   | mA                |
| <b>LOUDSPEAKER AMPLIFIER</b> |  |   |                     |                   |                   |
| LS <sub>EFF</sub>            | Loudspeaker Efficiency                       | P <sub>O</sub> = 400mW, R <sub>L</sub> = 8Ω   | 83                  |                   | %                 |
| THD+N                        | Total Harmonic Distortion + Noise            | P <sub>O</sub> = 400mW, f = 1kHz,<br>R <sub>L</sub> = 8Ω, Mono Input Signal   | 0.07                |                   | %                 |
| P <sub>O</sub>               | Output Power                                 | R <sub>L</sub> = 8Ω, f = 1kHz, THD+N = 1%,<br>Mono Input Signal   | 495                 | 400               | mW (min)          |
|                              |  | R <sub>L</sub> = 4Ω, f = 1kHz, THD+N = 1%,<br>Mono Input Signal   | 800                 |                   | mW                |
| PSRR                         | Power Supply Rejection Ratio                 | V <sub>RIPPLE</sub> = 200mV <sub>P-P</sub><br>f <sub>RIPPLE</sub> = 217Hz<br>Mono Input Terminated<br>V <sub>REF</sub> = 1.0μF  | 73                  | 55                | dB (min)          |
| SNR                          | Signal-to-Noise Ratio                        | Reference = V <sub>OUT</sub> (1% THD+N)<br>Gain = 0dB, A-weighted<br>Mono Input Terminated  | 95                  | 85                | dB (min)          |
| e <sub>OS</sub>              | Output Noise                                 | Gain = 0dB, A-weighted,<br>Mono Input Terminated  | 35                  |                   | μV                |
| V <sub>OS</sub>              | Offset Voltage                               | Gain = 0dB, form Mono Input   | 10                  | 50                | mV (max)          |
| T <sub>WU</sub>              | Turn-On Time                                 | PMC Clock = 300kHz  | 28                  |                   | ms                |
| <b>HEADPHONE AMPLIFIERS</b>  |  |   |                     |                   |                   |
| THD+N                        | Total Harmonic Distortion + Noise            | P <sub>O</sub> = 7.5mW, f = 1kHz,<br>R <sub>L</sub> = 32Ω<br>Stereo Analog Input Signal   | 0.025               | 0.1               | % (max)           |
| P <sub>O</sub>               | Headphone Output Power                       | R <sub>L</sub> = 32Ω, f = 1kHz, THD+N = 1%,<br>Stereo Analog Input Signal   | 69                  | 60                | mW (min)          |
| PSRR                         | Power Supply Rejection Ratio                 | V <sub>RIPPLE</sub> = 200mV <sub>P-P</sub> , f <sub>RIPPLE</sub> = 217Hz<br>Stereo Analog Inputs Terminated,<br>V <sub>REF</sub> = 1.0μF, Mono Differential Input<br>Mode | 97                  | 75                | dB (min)          |
| SNR                          | Signal-to-Noise Ratio                        | Reference = V <sub>OUT</sub> (1% THD+N)<br>Gain = 0dB, A-weighted<br>Stereo Inputs Terminated   | 106                 | 98                | dB (min)          |
|                              |  | Reference = V <sub>OUT</sub> (0dBFS) Gain =<br>0dB,<br>A-weighted, I <sup>2</sup> S Input = Digital Zero  | 96                  | 90                | dB (min)          |
| e <sub>OS</sub>              | Output Noise                                 | Gain = 0dB, A-weighted,<br>Stereo Inputs Terminated   | 8                   |                   | μV                |
|                              |  | Gain = 0dB, A-weighted,<br>I <sup>2</sup> S Input = Digital Zero  | 16                  |                   | μV                |
| X <sub>TALK</sub>            | Crosstalk                                    | P <sub>O</sub> = 60mW, f = 1kHz,<br>R <sub>L</sub> = 32Ω<br>Stereo Analog Input Signal  | 71                  |                   | dB                |

| Symbol                   | Parameter                             | Conditions  | LM49350          |                | Units (Limits) |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|------------------|----------------|----------------|
|                          |                                       |   | Typical (Note 6) | Limit (Note 7) |                |
| $\Delta A_{CH-CH}$       | Channel-to-Channel Gain Matching      |   | 0.03             |                | dB             |
| $V_{OS}$                 | Output Offset Voltage                 | AUX Gain = 0dB<br>From Differential Mono Input  | 0.5              | 6              | mV (max)       |
|                          |                                       | DAC Gain = 0dB, From DAC Input<br>$f_{MCLK} = 12.288\text{MHz}$ , PLL off   | 1                | 6              | mV (max)       |
| $T_{WU}$                 | Turn-On Time                          | PMC Clock = 300kHz  | 28               |                | ms             |
| <b>AUXILIARY OUTPUTS</b> |                                       |   |                  |                |                |
| THD+N                    | Total Harmonic Distortion + Noise     | AUX_LINE_OUT<br>$R_L = 5k\Omega$ , $V_{OUT} = 1V_{RMS}$   | 0.004            |                | %              |
|                          |                                       | Earpiece mode, $f = 1\text{kHz}$<br>$R_L = 32\Omega$ BTL, $P_{OUT} = 20\text{mW}$   | 0.08             |                | %              |
| $P_{OUT}$                | Output Power                          | Earpiece mode, $f = 1\text{kHz}$<br>$R_L = 32\Omega$ BTL, THD+N = 1%  | 58               | 45             | mW (min)       |
| PSRR                     | Power Supply Rejection Ratio          | $V_{RIPPLE} = 200\text{mV}_{P-P}$ , $f_{RIPPLE} = 217\text{Hz}$<br>Mono Input terminated, $C_{REF} = 1\mu\text{F}$<br>AUX_LINE_OUT  | 100              |                | dB             |
|                          |                                       | $V_{RIPPLE} = 200\text{mV}_{P-P}$ , $f_{RIPPLE} = 217\text{Hz}$<br>Mono Input terminated, $C_{REF} = 1\mu\text{F}$<br>Earpiece mode | 94               | 62             | dB (min)       |
| SNR                      | Signal-to-Noise Ratio                 | Gain = 0dB, $V_{REF} = V_{OUT}$ (1%THD+N)<br>A-weighted, Mono Input Terminated  | 100              |                | dB             |
| $\epsilon_{OUT}$         | Output Noise                          | Gain = 0dB, $V_{REF} = V_{OUT}$ (1%THD+N)<br>A-weighted, Mono Input Terminated  | 13               |                | $\mu\text{V}$  |
| $V_{OS}$                 | Output Offset Voltage                 | Gain = 0dB, From Mono Input<br>AUX_LINE_OUT   | 7                |                | mV             |
|                          |                                       | Gain = 0dB, From Mono Input<br>Earpiece mode  | 3                | 15             | mV (max)       |
| $T_{WU}$                 | Turn-On Time                          | PMC Clock = 300kHz  | 28               |                | ms             |
| <b>STEREO ADC</b>        |                                       |   |                  |                |                |
| THD+N <sub>ADC</sub>     | ADC Total Harmonic Distortion + Noise | Differential Line Input<br>$V_{IN} = 200\text{mV}_{RMS}$ , $f = 1\text{kHz}$<br>Gain = 0dB  | 0.03             |                | %              |
| $PB_{ADC}$               | ADC Passband                          | HPF On, $f_S = 48\text{kHz}$<br>Lower -3dB Point  | 300              |                | Hz             |
|                          |                                       | HPF On, Upper -3dB Point  | $0.41 * f_S$     |                | kHz            |
| $R_{ADC}$                | ADC Ripple                            | ADC Compensated   | 0.1              |                | dB             |
| SNR <sub>ADC</sub>       | ADC Signal-to-Noise Ratio             | Reference = $V_{OUT}$ (0dBFS) Gain = 6dB,<br>A-weighted From MIC, $f_S = 8\text{kHz}$   | 90               |                | dB             |
|                          |                                       | Reference = $V_{OUT}$ (0dBFS) Gain = 0dB,<br>A-weighted From Stereo Input, $f_S = 48\text{kHz}$                                     | 94               |                | dB             |
| $ADC_{LEVEL}$            | ADC Full Scale Input Level            |   | 1                |                | $V_{RMS}$      |
| <b>STEREO DAC</b>        |                                       |   |                  |                |                |
| THD+N <sub>DAC</sub>     | DAC Total Harmonic Distortion + Noise | I <sup>2</sup> S Input<br>$V_{IN} = 500\text{mV}_{RMS}$ , $f = 1\text{kHz}$<br>Gain = 0dB   | 0.05             |                | %              |
| $DAC_{LEVEL}$            | DAC Full Scale Output Level           |   | 1                |                | $V_{RMS}$      |

| Symbol                | Parameter                         | Conditions                        | LM49350          |                | Units (Limits) |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|
|                       |                                   |                                   | Typical (Note 6) | Limit (Note 7) |                |
| $R_{DAC}$             | DAC Ripple                        |                                   | 0.1              |                | dB             |
| $PB_{DAC}$            | DAC Passband                      | Upper -3dB Point                  | $0.45 \cdot f_S$ |                | kHz            |
| $SNR_{DAC}$           | DAC Signal-to-Noise Ratio         | $f_S = 48\text{kHz}$ , A-weighted | 96               |                | dB             |
| <b>MIC BIAS</b>       |                                   |                                   |                  |                |                |
| $V_{BIAS}$            | Microphone Bias Voltage           | MIC input selected                | 2.2              |                | V              |
| <b>VOLUME CONTROL</b> |                                   |                                   |                  |                |                |
| $VCR_{AUX}$           | Stereo Input Volume Control Range | Minimum Gain                      | -46.5            |                | dB             |
|                       |                                   | Maximum Gain                      | 12               |                | dB             |
| $VCR_{DAC}$           | DAC Volume Control Range          | Minimum Gain                      | -76.5            |                | dB             |
|                       |                                   | Maximum Gain                      | 18               |                | dB             |
| $VCR_{ADC}$           | ADC Volume Control Range          | Minimum Gain                      | -76.5            |                | dB             |
|                       |                                   | Maximum Gain                      | 18               |                | dB             |
| $VCR_{MIC}$           | MIC Volume Control Range          | Minimum Gain                      | 6                |                | dB             |
|                       |                                   | Maximum Gain                      | 36               |                | dB             |
| $SS_{AUX}$            | AUX Volume Control Stepsize       |                                   | 1.5              |                | dB             |
| $SS_{DAC}$            | DAC Volume Control Stepsize       |                                   | 1.5              |                | dB             |
| $SS_{ADC}$            | DAC Volume Control Stepsize       |                                   | 1.5              |                | dB             |
| $SS_{MIC}$            | MIC Volume Control Stepsize       |                                   | 2                |                | dB             |
| $SV_{AUX}$            | AUX Volume Setting Variation      |                                   |                  | $\pm 1$        | dB (max)       |
| $SV_{MIC}$            | MIC Volume Setting Variation      |                                   |                  | $\pm 1$        | dB (max)       |

**Note 1:** "Absolute Maximum Ratings" indicate limits beyond which damage to the device may occur, including inoperability and degradation of device reliability and/or performance. Functional operation of the device and/or non-degradation at the *Absolute Maximum Ratings* or other conditions beyond those indicated in the *Recommended Operating Conditions* is not implied. The *Recommended Operating Conditions* indicate conditions at which the device is functional and the device should not be operated beyond such conditions. All voltages are measured with respect to the ground pin, unless otherwise specified.

**Note 2:** The *Electrical Characteristics* tables list guaranteed specifications under the listed *Recommended Operating Conditions* except as otherwise modified or specified by the *Electrical Characteristics Conditions* and/or Notes. Typical specifications are estimations only and are not guaranteed.

**Note 3:** The maximum power dissipation must be derated at elevated temperatures and is dictated by  $T_{JMAX}$ ,  $\theta_{JA}$ , and the ambient temperature,  $T_A$ . The maximum allowable power dissipation is  $P_{DMAX} = (T_{JMAX} - T_A) / \theta_{JA}$  or the number given in *Absolute Maximum Ratings*, whichever is lower.

**Note 4:** Human body model, applicable std. JESD22-A114C.

**Note 5:** Machine model, applicable std. JESD22-A115-A.

**Note 6:** Typical values represent most likely parametric norms at  $T_A = +25^\circ\text{C}$ , and at the *Recommended Operation Conditions* at the time of product characterization and are not guaranteed.

**Note 7:** Datasheet min/max specification limits are guaranteed by test or statistical analysis.

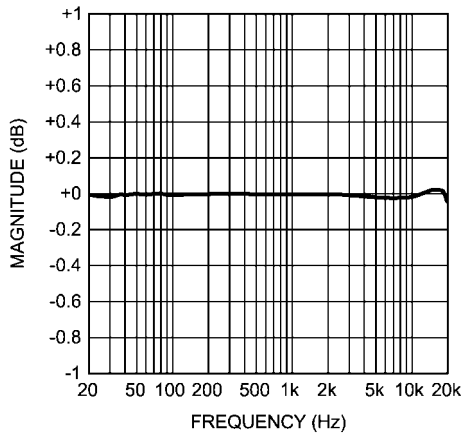
**11.0 Timing Characteristics:  $DV_{DD} = I/OV_{DD} = 1.8V$**  (Notes 1, 2) The following specifications apply for  $R_{L(SP)} = 8\Omega$ ,  $R_{L(HP)} = 32\Omega$ ,  $f = 1kHz$ , unless otherwise specified. Limits apply for  $T_A = 25^\circ C$ .

| Symbol                                | Parameter  | Conditions             | LM49350          |                    | Units (Limits)       |
|---------------------------------------|--|------------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------------|
|                                       |  |                        | Typical (Note 6) | Limit (Note 7)     |                      |
| <b>PLL</b>                            |  |                        |                  |                    |                      |
| $f_{IN}$                              | PLL Input Frequency Range                        | Minimum MCLK Frequency |                  | 0.5                | MHz (min)            |
|                                       |  | Maximum MCLK Frequency |                  | 50                 | MHz (max)            |
| <b>DIGITAL AUDIO INTERFACE TIMING</b> |  |                        |                  |                    |                      |
| $t_{BCLKR}$                           | BCK rise time                                    |                        |                  | 3                  | ns (max)             |
| $t_{BCLKCF}$                          | BCK fall time                                    |                        |                  | 3                  | ns (max)             |
| $t_{BCLKDS}$                          | BCK duty cycle                                   |                        | 50               |                    | %                    |
| $t_{DL}$                              | WS Propagation Delay from BCK falling edge       |                        |                  | 10                 | ns (max)             |
| $t_{DST}$                             | DATA Setup Time to BCK Rising Edge               |                        |                  | 10                 | ns (min)             |
| $t_{DHT}$                             | DATA Hold Time from BCK Rising Edge              |                        |                  | 10                 | ns (min)             |
| <b>CONTROL INTERFACE TIMING</b>       |  |                        |                  |                    |                      |
|                                       | SCL Frequency                                    |                        |                  | 400                | kHz (max)            |
| 1                                     | Hold Time (repeated START Condition)             |                        |                  | 0.6                | $\mu s$ (min)        |
| 2                                     | Clock Low Time                                   |                        |                  | 1.3                | $\mu s$ (min)        |
| 3                                     | Clock High Time                                  |                        |                  | 600                | ns (min)             |
| 4                                     | Setup Time for a Repeated START Condition        |                        |                  | 600                | ns (min)             |
| 5                                     | Data Hold Time                                   | Output                 |                  | 300<br>900         | ns (min)<br>ns (max) |
|                                       |  | Input                  |                  | 0<br>900           | ns (min)<br>ns (max) |
| 6                                     | Data Setup Time                                  |                        |                  | 100                | ns (min)             |
| 7                                     | Rise Time of SDA and SCL                         |                        |                  | $20+0.1C_B$<br>300 | ns (min)<br>ns (max) |
|                                       |  |                        |                  | $15+0.1C_B$<br>300 | ns (min)<br>ns (max) |
| 8                                     | Fall Time SDA and SCL                            |                        |                  | 600                | ns (min)             |
| 9                                     | Setup Time for STOP Condition                    |                        |                  | 600                | ns (min)             |
| 10                                    | Bus Free Time Between a STOP and START Condition |                        |                  | 1.3                | $\mu s$ (min)        |
| $C_B$                                 | Bus Capacitance                                  |                        |                  | 10                 | pF (min)             |
|                                       |  |                        |                  | 200                | pF(max)              |



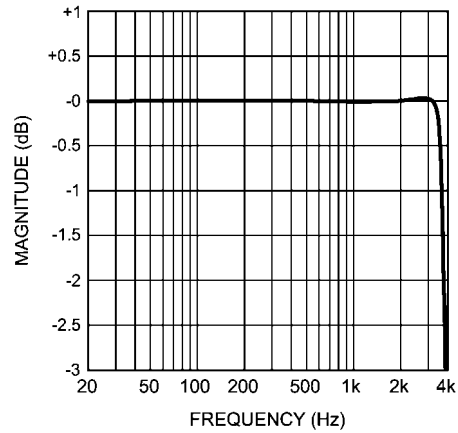
## 12.0 Typical Performance Characteristics

**DAC Frequency Response**  
 $f_s = 48\text{kHz}$ ,  $\text{OSR} = 128$



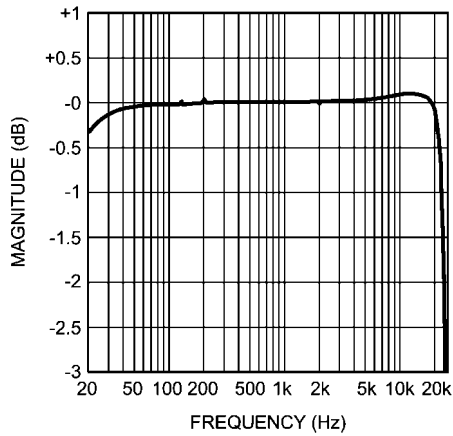
20194139

**DAC Frequency Response**  
 $f_s = 8\text{kHz}$ ,  $\text{OSR} = 128$



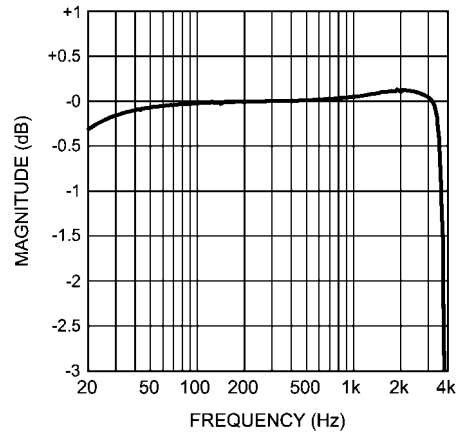
20194140

**Stereo Audio ADC Frequency Response**  
 $f_s = 48\text{kHz}$ ,  $\text{OSR} = 128$ ,  $C_{IN} = 1\mu\text{F}$ ,  $\text{MIC gain} = 6\text{dB}$



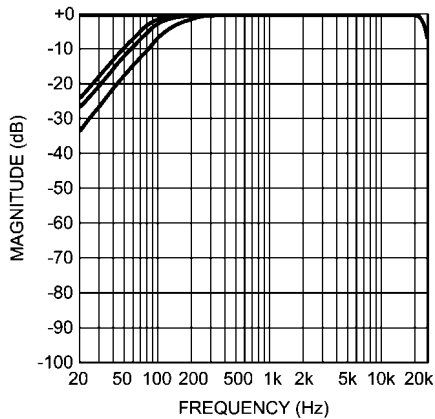
20194141

**Stereo Audio ADC Frequency Response**  
 $f_s = 8\text{kHz}$ ,  $\text{OSR} = 128$ ,  $C_{IN} = 1\mu\text{F}$ ,  $\text{MIC gain} = 6\text{dB}$



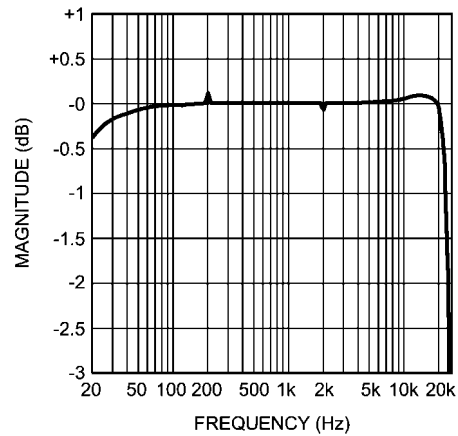
20194142

**Stereo Audio ADC HPF Frequency Response**  
 $f_s = 48\text{kHz}$ ,  $\text{OSR} = 128$ ,  $C_{IN} = 1\mu\text{F}$ ,  $\text{MIC gain} = 6\text{dB}$   
 (Top-HPF\_Mode = '101',  
 Lower-HPF\_Mode = '110',  
 Bottom-HPF\_Mode = '111')



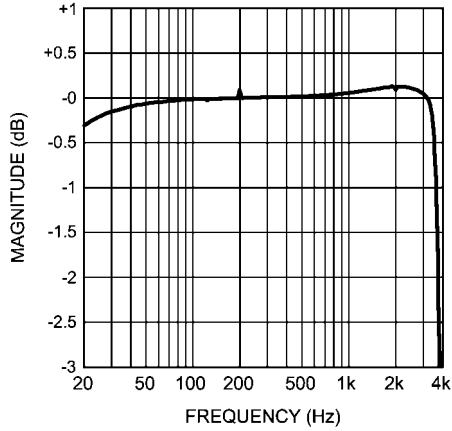
20194143

**Mono Voice ADC Frequency Response**  
 $f_s = 48\text{kHz}$ ,  $\text{OSR} = 128$ ,  $C_{IN} = 1\mu\text{F}$ ,  $\text{MIC gain} = 6\text{dB}$



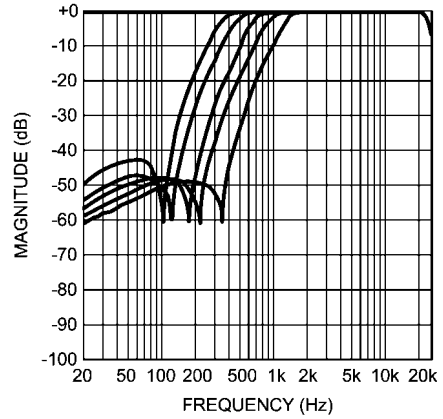
20194144

**Mono Voice ADC Frequency Response**  
 $f_s = 8\text{kHz}$ ,  $\text{OSR} = 128$ ,  $C_{\text{IN}} = 1\mu\text{F}$ ,  $\text{MIC gain} = 6\text{dB}$



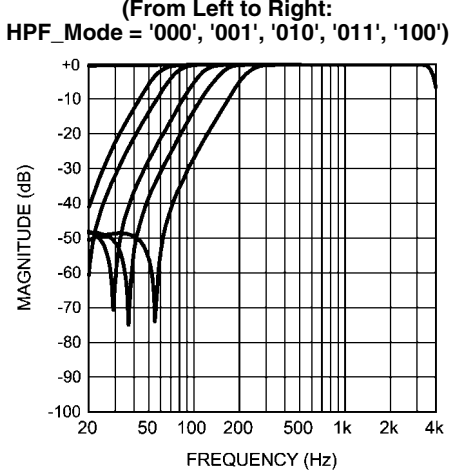
20194145

**Mono Voice ADC HPF Frequency Response**  
 $f_s = 48\text{kHz}$ ,  $\text{OSR} = 128$ ,  $C_{\text{IN}} = 1\mu\text{F}$ ,  $\text{MIC gain} = 6\text{dB}$   
 (Top-No HPF)  
 (From Left to Right:  
 HPF\_Mode = '000', '001', '010', '011', '100')



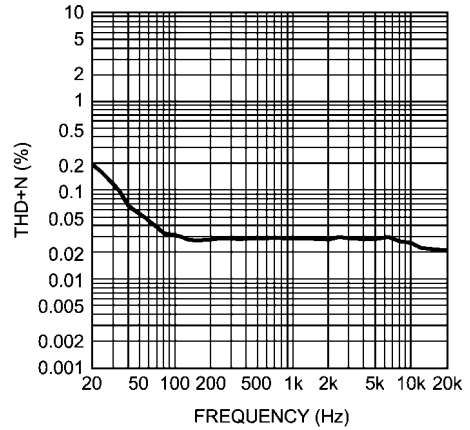
20194146

**Mono Voice ADC HPF Frequency Response**  
 $f_s = 8\text{kHz}$ ,  $\text{OSR} = 128$ ,  $C_{\text{IN}} = 1\mu\text{F}$ ,  $\text{MIC gain} = 6\text{dB}$   
 (Top-No HPF)  
 (From Left to Right:  
 HPF\_Mode = '000', '001', '010', '011', '100')



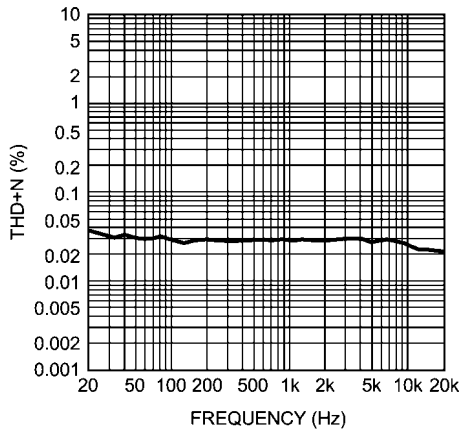
20194147

**ADC Output THD+N vs Frequency**  
 Differential Line Input, Aux Gain = 0dB  
 $V_{\text{IN}} = 200\text{mV}_{\text{RMS}}$ ,  $f_s = 48\text{kHz}$



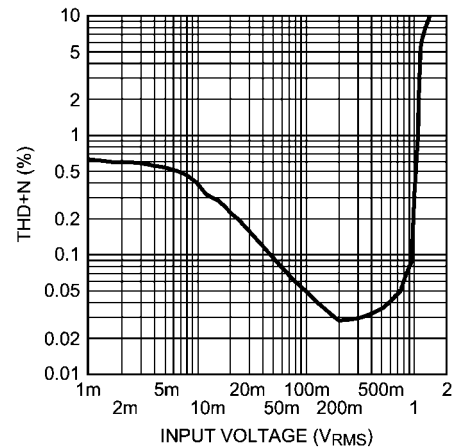
20194155

**ADC Output THD+N vs Frequency**  
 Differential MIC Input, MIC Gain = 6dB  
 $V_{\text{IN}} = 100\text{mV}_{\text{RMS}}$ ,  $f_s = 48\text{kHz}$



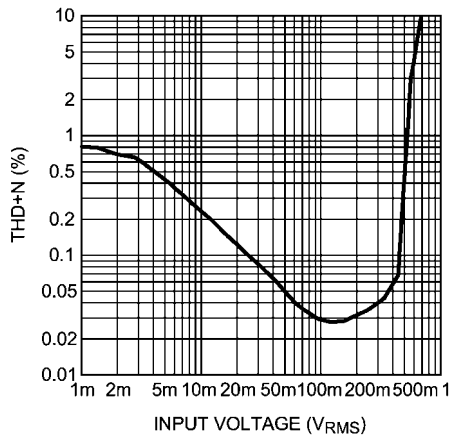
20194156

**ADC Output THD+N vs  $V_{\text{IN}}$**   
 Differential Line Input, Aux Gain = 0dB  
 $V_{\text{IN}} = 1\text{kHz}$ ,  $f_s = 48\text{kHz}$



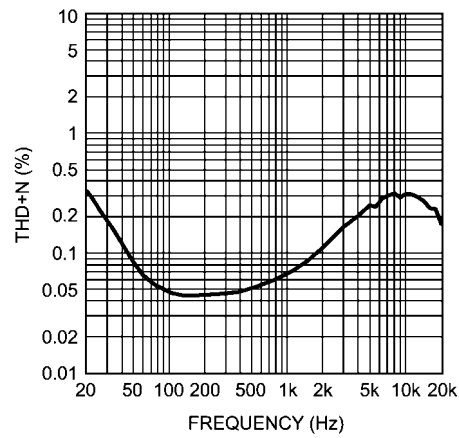
20194148

**ADC Output THD+N vs  $V_{IN}$**   
 Differential MIC Input, MIC Gain = 6dB  
 $V_{IN} = 1\text{kHz}$ ,  $f_s = 48\text{kHz}$



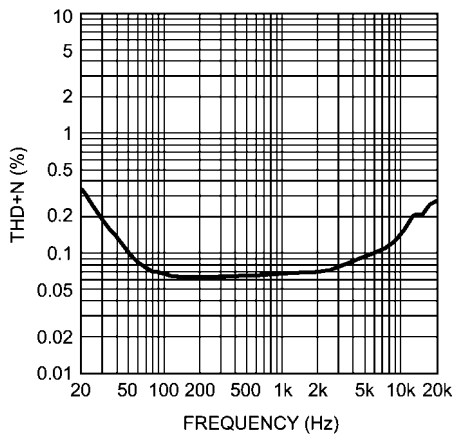
20194149

**Loudspeaker THD+N vs Frequency**  
 Differential Aux Input, Aux Gain = 0dB  
 $V_{DD} = 3.3\text{V}$ ,  $P_{OUT} = 400\text{mW}$ ,  $R_L = 8\Omega$



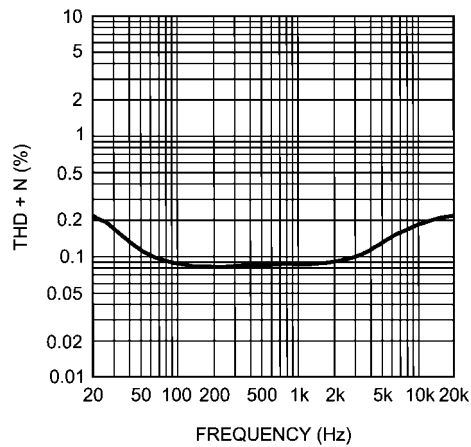
20194159

**Loudspeaker THD+N vs Frequency**  
 Differential Aux Input, Aux Gain = 0dB  
 $V_{DD} = 5\text{V}$ ,  $P_{OUT} = 400\text{mW}$ ,  $R_L = 8\Omega$



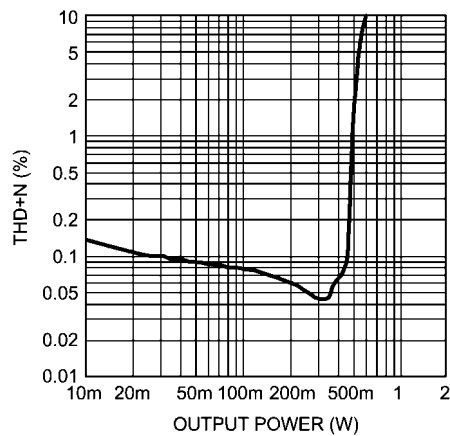
20194161

**Loudspeaker THD+N vs Frequency**  
 Differential Aux Input, Aux Gain = 0dB  
 $LS\_V_{DD} = 3.3\text{V}$ ,  $P_{OUT} = 500\text{mW}$ ,  $R_L = 4\Omega$



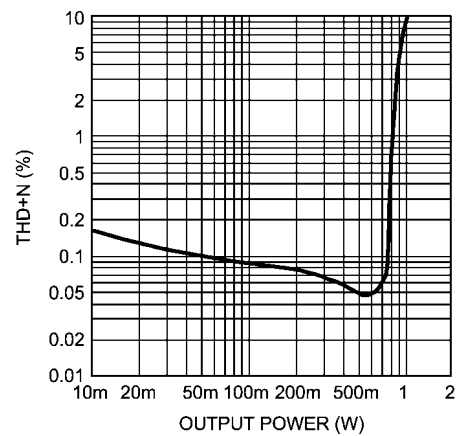
20194181

**Loudspeaker THD+N vs Output Power**  
 Differential Aux Input, Aux Gain = 0dB  
 $V_{DD} = 3.3\text{V}$ ,  $V_{IN} = 1\text{kHz}$ ,  $R_L = 8\Omega$



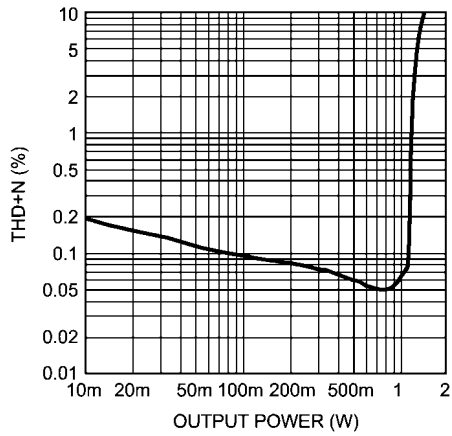
20194165

**Loudspeaker THD+N vs Output Power**  
 Differential Aux Input, Aux Gain = 0dB  
 $V_{DD} = 4.2\text{V}$ ,  $V_{IN} = 1\text{kHz}$ ,  $R_L = 8\Omega$



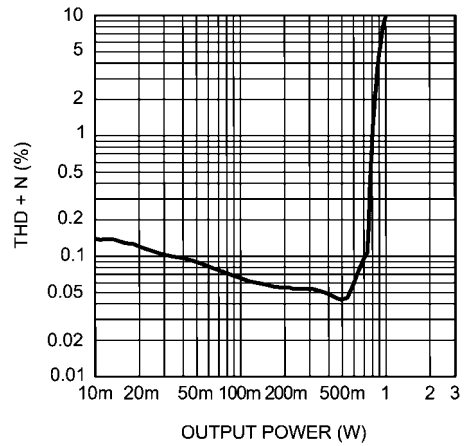
20194166

**Loudspeaker THD+N vs Output Power**  
 Differential Aux Input, Aux Gain = 0dB  
 $V_{DD} = 5V, V_{IN} = 1kHz, R_L = 8\Omega$



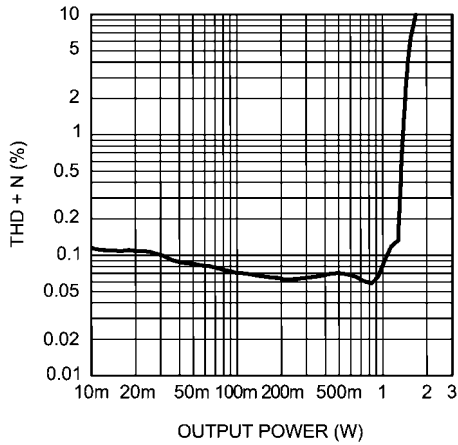
20194167

**Loudspeaker THD+N vs Output Power**  
 Differential Aux Input, Aux Gain = 0dB  
 $LS\_V_{DD} = 3.3V, R_L = 4\Omega, f = 1kHz$



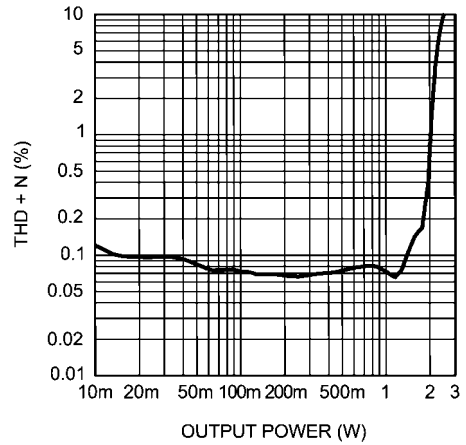
20194182

**Loudspeaker THD+N vs Output Power**  
 Differential Aux Input, Aux Gain = 0dB  
 $LS\_V_{DD} = 4.2V, R_L = 4\Omega, f = 1kHz$



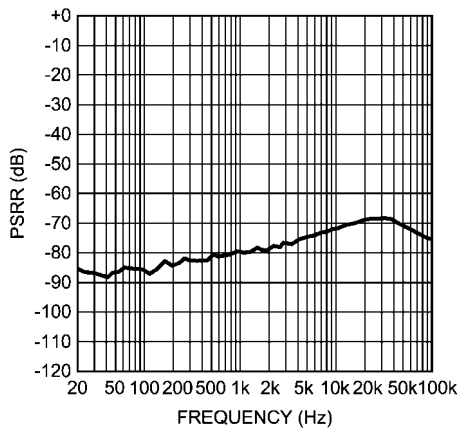
20194183

**Loudspeaker THD+N vs Output Power**  
 Differential Aux Input, Aux Gain = 0dB  
 $LS\_V_{DD} = 5V, R_L = 4\Omega, f = 1kHz$



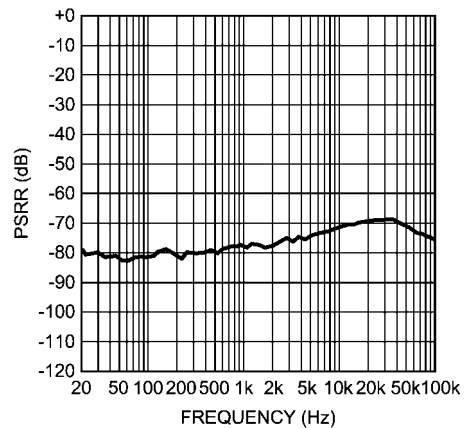
20194184

**Loudspeaker PSRR vs Frequency**  
 $LS\_V_{DD} = 3.3V, \text{Aux Gain} = 0dB$   
 Differential Aux Input to Ground  
 $V_{RIPPLE} = 200mV_{PP}$



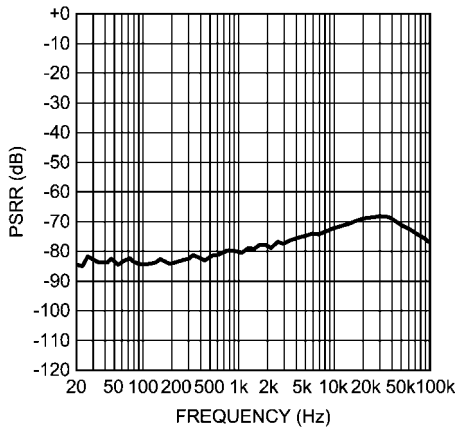
20194151

**Loudspeaker PSRR vs Frequency**  
 $LS\_V_{DD} = 4.2V, \text{Aux Gain} = 0dB$   
 Differential Aux Input to Ground  
 $V_{RIPPLE} = 200mV_{PP}$



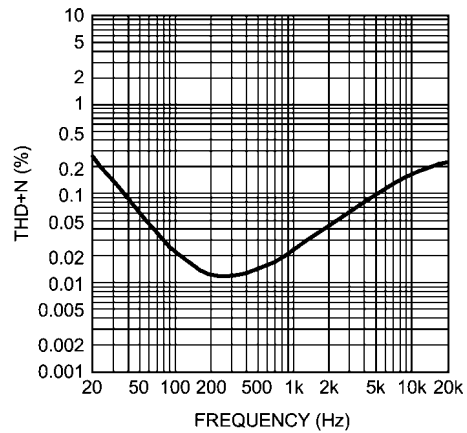
20194152

**Loudspeaker PSRR vs Frequency**  
 LS\_V<sub>DD</sub> = 5V, Aux Gain = 0dB  
 Differential Aux Input to Ground  
 V<sub>RIPPLE</sub> = 200mV<sub>PP</sub>



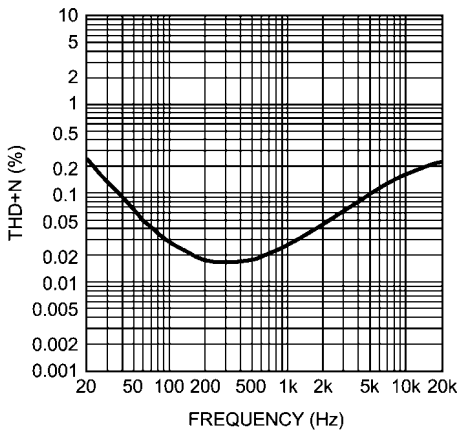
20194153

**Headphone THD+N vs Frequency**  
 Stereo Aux Input, Aux Gain = 0dB  
 V<sub>DD</sub> = 3.3V, P<sub>OUT</sub> = 7.5mW, R<sub>L</sub> = 32Ω



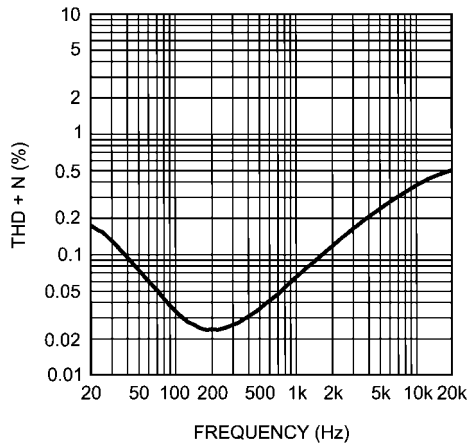
20194157

**Headphone THD+N vs Frequency**  
 Stereo Aux Input, Aux Gain = 0dB  
 V<sub>DD</sub> = 5V, P<sub>OUT</sub> = 7.5mW, R<sub>L</sub> = 32Ω



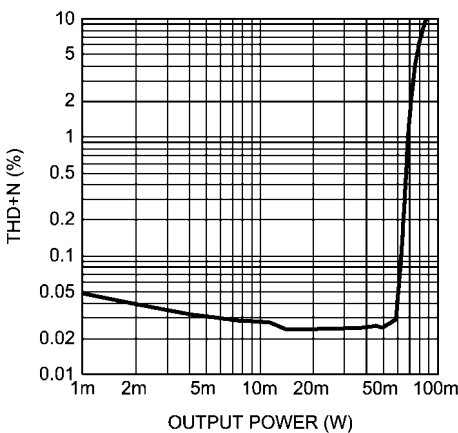
20194158

**Headphone THD+N vs Frequency**  
 Differential Aux Input, Aux Gain = 0dB  
 A\_V<sub>DD</sub> = 3.3V, P<sub>OUT</sub> = 7.5mW, R<sub>L</sub> = 16Ω



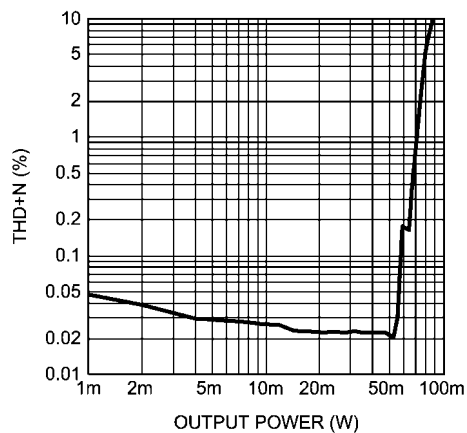
20194179

**Headphone THD+N vs Output Power**  
 Stereo Aux Input, Aux Gain = 0dB  
 V<sub>DD</sub> = 3.3V, V<sub>IN</sub> = 1kHz, R<sub>L</sub> = 32Ω



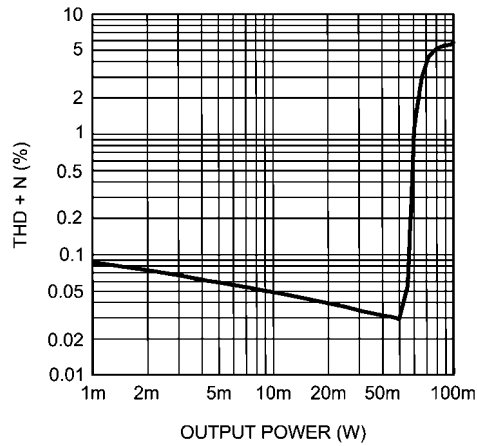
20194173

**Headphone THD+N vs Output Power**  
 Stereo Aux Input, Aux Gain = 0dB  
 V<sub>DD</sub> = 5V, V<sub>IN</sub> = 1kHz, R<sub>L</sub> = 32Ω



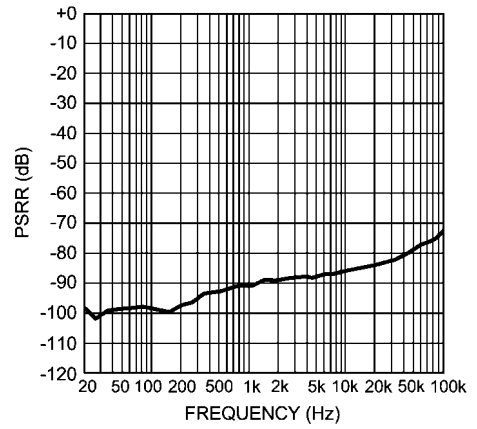
20194174

**Headphone THD+N vs Output Power**  
 $A_{V_{DD}} = 3.3V$ , Stereo Aux Input, Aux Gain = 0dB  
 $R_L = 16\Omega$ ,  $f = 1kHz$



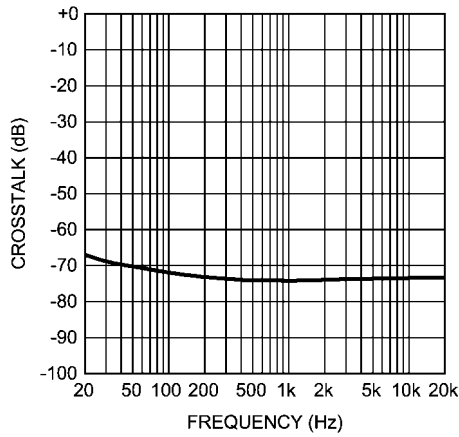
20194180

**Headphone PSRR vs Frequency**  
 Differential Aux Input to Ground, Aux Gain = 0dB  
 $V_{RIPPLE} = 200mV_{PP}$



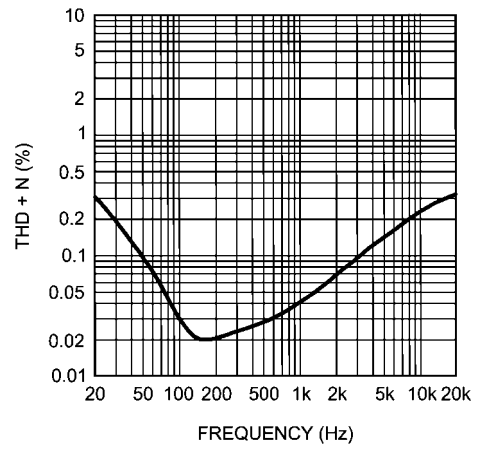
20194175

**Headphone Crosstalk vs Frequency**  
 Stereo Aux Inputs, Aux Gain = 0dB,  $R_L = 32\Omega$



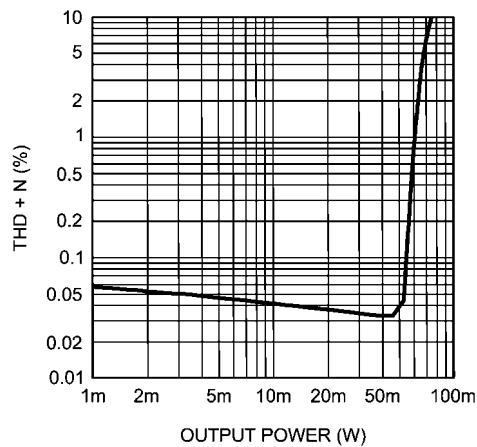
20194169

**Earpiece THD+N vs Frequency**  
 Differential Aux Input, Aux Gain = 0dB  
 $A_{V_{DD}} = 3.3V$ ,  $P_{OUT} = 20mW$ ,  $R_L = 32\Omega$



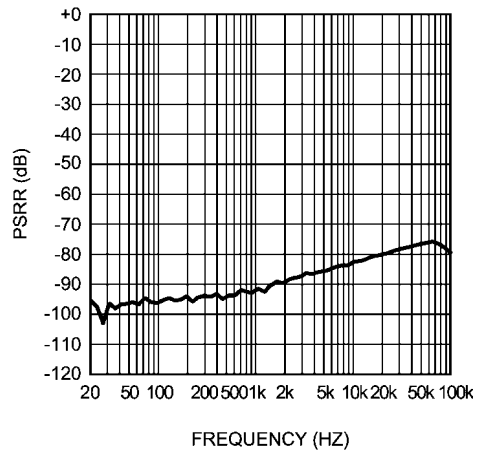
20194176

**Earpiece THD+N vs Output Power**  
 Differential Aux Input, Aux Gain = 0dB  
 $A_{V_{DD}} = 3.3V$ ,  $R_L = 32\Omega$ ,  $f = 1kHz$



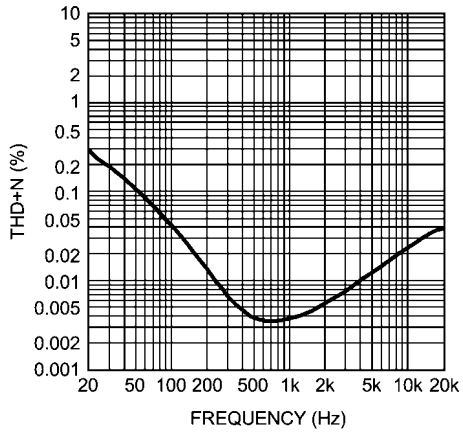
20194177

**Earpiece PSRR vs Frequency**  
 Differential Aux Input to Ground, Aux Gain = 0dB  
 $V_{RIPPLE} = 200mV_{PP}$



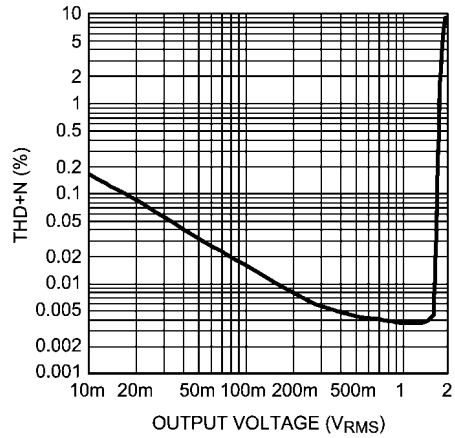
20194178

**AUXOUT THD+N vs Frequency**  
 Differential Aux Input, Aux Gain = 0dB  
 $V_{DD} = 5V, V_{OUT} = 1V_{RMS}, R_L = 5k\Omega$



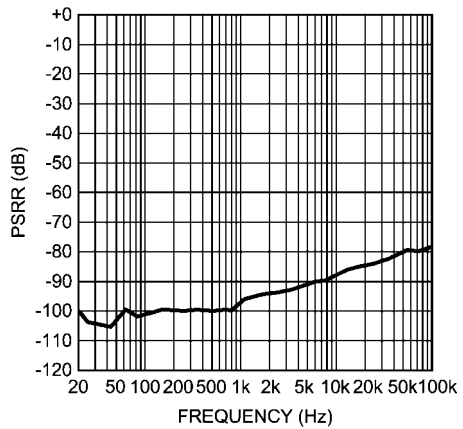
20194162

**AUXOUT THD+N vs Output Voltage**  
 Differential Aux Input, Aux Gain = 0dB  
 $V_{IN} = 1kHz, R_L = 5k\Omega$



20194168

**AUXOUT PSRR vs Frequency**  
 Differential Aux Input to Ground, Aux Gain = 0dB  
 $V_{RIPPLE} = 200mV_{PP}$



20194154

# 13.0 System Control

## Method 1. I<sup>2</sup>C Compatible Interface

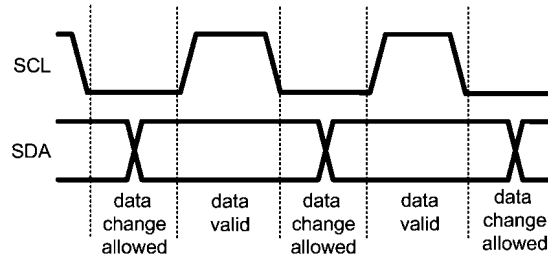
### 13.1 I<sup>2</sup>C SIGNALS

In I<sup>2</sup>C mode the LM49350 pin SCL is used for the I<sup>2</sup>C clock SCL and the pin SDA is used for the I<sup>2</sup>C data signal SDA. Both

these signals need a pull-up resistor according to I<sup>2</sup>C specification. The I<sup>2</sup>C slave address for LM49350 is 0011010<sub>2</sub>.

### 13.2 I<sup>2</sup>C DATA VALIDITY

The data on SDA line must be stable during the HIGH period of the clock signal (SCL). In other words, state of the data line can only be changed when SCL is LOW.



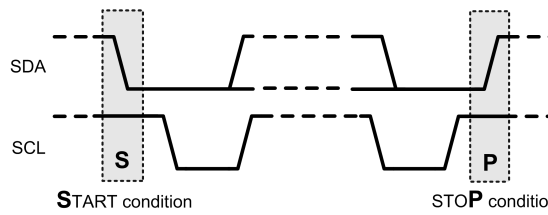
20194123

FIGURE 6: I<sup>2</sup>C Signals: Data Validity

### 13.3 I<sup>2</sup>C START AND STOP CONDITIONS

START and STOP bits classify the beginning and the end of the I<sup>2</sup>C session. START condition is defined as SDA signal transitioning from HIGH to LOW while SCL line is HIGH. STOP condition is defined as the SDA transitioning from LOW to HIGH while SCL is HIGH. The I<sup>2</sup>C master always generates

START and STOP bits. The I<sup>2</sup>C bus is considered to be busy after START condition and free after STOP condition. During data transmission, I<sup>2</sup>C master can generate repeated START conditions. First START and repeated START conditions are equivalent, function-wise.



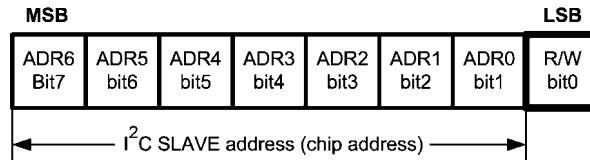
20194124

FIGURE 7: I<sup>2</sup>C Start and Stop Conditions

### 13.4 TRANSFERRING DATA

Every byte put on the SDA line must be eight bits long, with the most significant bit (MSB) being transferred first. Each byte of data has to be followed by an acknowledge bit. The acknowledge related clock pulse is generated by the master. The transmitter releases the SDA line (HIGH) during the acknowledge clock pulse. The receiver must pull down the SDA line during the 9<sup>th</sup> clock pulse, signifying an acknowledge. A receiver which has been addressed must generate an acknowledge after each byte has been received.

After the START condition, the I<sup>2</sup>C master sends a chip address. This address is seven bits long followed by an eight bit which is a data direction bit (R/W). The LM49350 address is 0011010<sub>2</sub>. For the eighth bit, a "0" indicates a WRITE and a "1" indicates a READ. The second byte selects the register to which the data will be written. The third byte contains data to write to the selected register.

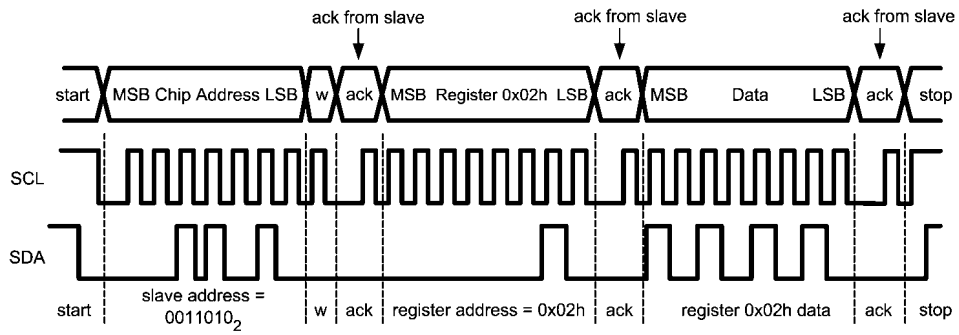


20194125

FIGURE 8: I<sup>2</sup>C Chip Address

Register changes take effect at the SCL rising edge during the last ACK from slave.





20194126

w = write (SDA = "0")  
 r = read (SDA = "1")  
 ack = acknowledge (SDA pulled down by slave)  
 rs = repeated start

**FIGURE 9: Example I<sup>2</sup>C Write Cycle**

When a READ function is to be accomplished, a WRITE function must precede the READ function, as shown in the Read Cycle waveform.

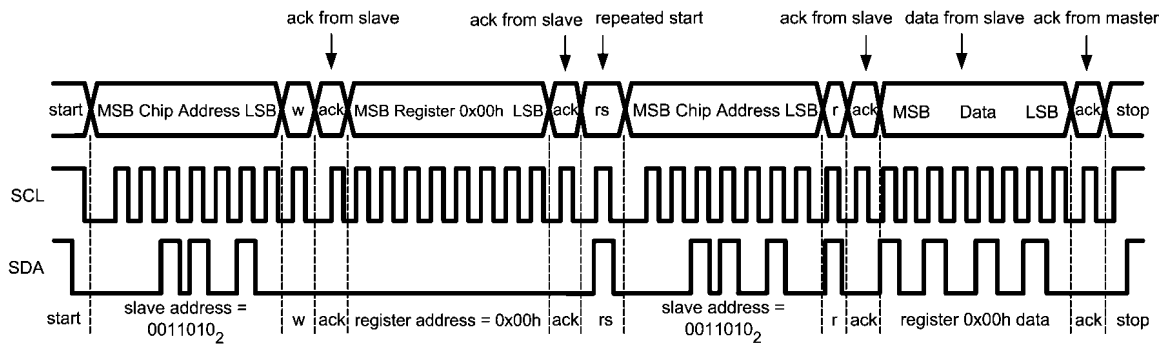


FIGURE 10: Example I<sup>2</sup>C Read Cycle

20194127

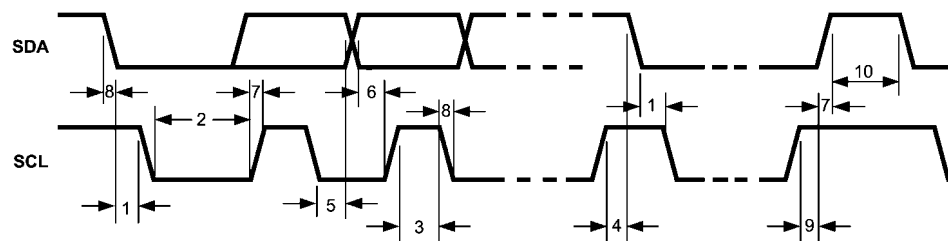


FIGURE 11: I<sup>2</sup>C Timing Diagram

20194128

### 13.5 I<sup>2</sup>C TIMING PARAMETERS

| Symbol         | Parameter   | Limit                |     | Units |
|----------------|---|----------------------|-----|-------|
|                |   | Min                  | Max |       |
| 1              | Hold Time (repeated) START Condition                            | 0.6                  |     | μs    |
| 2              | Clock Low Time  | 1.3                  |     | μs    |
| 3              | Clock High Time   | 600                  |     | ns    |
| 4              | Setup Time for a Repeated START Condition                       | 600                  |     | ns    |
| 5              | Data Hold Time (Output direction, delay generated by LM49350)   | 300                  | 900 | ns    |
| 5              | Data Hold Time (Input direction, delay generated by the Master) | 0                    | 900 | ns    |
| 6              | Data Setup Time   | 100                  |     | ns    |
| 7              | Rise Time of SDA and SCL  | 20+0.1C <sub>b</sub> | 300 | ns    |
| 8              | Fall Time of SDA and SCL  | 15+0.1C <sub>b</sub> | 300 | ns    |
| 9              | Set-up Time for STOP condition                                  | 600                  |     | ns    |
| 10             | Bus Free Time between a STOP and a START Condition              | 1.3                  |     | μs    |
| C <sub>b</sub> | Capacitive Load for Each Bus Line                               | 10                   | 200 | pF    |

**NOTE:** Data guaranteed by design

## 14.0 Device Register Map

TABLE 1. Device Register Map

| Address             | Register       | 7               | 6              | 5              | 4          | 3            | 2            | 1           | 0           |
|---------------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>BASIC SETUP</b>  |                |                 |                |                |            |              |              |             |             |
| 0x00h               | PMC SETUP      | CHIP ACTIVE     | PORT2 CLK OVR  | PORT1 CLK OVR  | MCLK OVR   | OSC ENB      | PLL2 ENB     | PLL1 ENB    | CHIP ENABLE |
| 0x01h               | PMC CLOCKS     |                 |                |                |            |              |              | PMC_CLK_SEL |             |
| 0x02h               | PMC CLK_DIV    | PMC_CLK_DIV(R)  |                |                |            |              |              |             |             |
| <b>PLLs</b>         |                |                 |                |                |            |              |              |             |             |
| 0x03h               |                |                 |                |                |            | PLL2_CLK_SEL | PLL1_CLK_SEL |             |             |
| 0x04h               | PLL1 M         | PLL1 M          |                |                |            |              |              |             |             |
| 0x05h               | PLL1 N         | PLL1 N          |                |                |            |              |              |             |             |
| 0x06h               | PLL1 N_MOD     |                 | PLL2 P2[8]     | PLL1 P1[8]     | PLL1 N_MOD |              |              |             |             |
| 0x07h               | PLL1 P1        | PLL1 P1 [7:0]   |                |                |            |              |              |             |             |
| 0x08h               | PLL1 P2        | PLL1 P2[7:0]    |                |                |            |              |              |             |             |
| 0x09h               | PLL2 M         | PLL2 M          |                |                |            |              |              |             |             |
| 0x0Ah               | PLL2 N         | PLL2 N          |                |                |            |              |              |             |             |
| 0x0Bh               | PLL2 N_MOD     |                 |                | PLL2 P[8]      | PLL2 N_MOD |              |              |             |             |
| 0x0Ch               | PLL2 P         | PLL2 P[7:0]     |                |                |            |              |              |             |             |
| <b>ANALOG MIXER</b> |                |                 |                |                |            |              |              |             |             |
| 0x10h               | CLASSD         |                 |                | AUXR_LS        | AUXL_LS    | MICR_LS      | MICL_LS      | DACR_LS     | DACL_LS     |
| 0x11h               | HEAD PHONESL   |                 |                | AUXR_HP L      | AUXL_HP L  | MICR_HPL     | MICL_HPL     | DACR_HP L   | DACL_HP L   |
| 0x12h               | HEAD PHONESR   |                 |                | AUXR_HP R      | AUXL_HP R  | MICR_HP R    | MICL_HPR     | DACR_HP R   | DACL_HP R   |
| 0x13h               | AUX_OUT        |                 |                | AUXR_AX        | AUXL_AX    | MICR_AX      | MICL_AX      | DACR_AX     | DACL_AX     |
| 0x14h               | OUTPUT OPTIONS | LSSHORT IGNORE  | LSTHERM IGNORE | HPTHERM IGNORE | CP_FORCE   | AUX-6dB      | LS-6dB       | HP-6dB      | EPMODE      |
| 0x15h               | ADC            |                 |                | AUXR_ADCR      | AUXL_ADCL  | MICR_ADCR    | MICL_ADCL    | DACR_ADCR   | DACL_ADCL   |
| 0x16h               | MICL_LVL       |                 |                | MUTE           | SE/DIFF    | MIC_L_LEVEL  |              |             |             |
| 0x17h               | MICR_LVL       |                 |                | MUTE           | SE/DIFF    | MIC_R_LEVEL  |              |             |             |
| 0x18h               | AUXL_LVL       |                 | FROM LINEL     | AUX_L_LEVEL    |            |              |              |             |             |
| 0x19h               | AUXR_LVL       | DIFF_MODE       | FROM LINER     | AUX_R_LEVEL    |            |              |              |             |             |
| <b>ADC</b>          |                |                 |                |                |            |              |              |             |             |
| 0x20h               | ADC BASIC      | DSPONLY         | ADC_CLK_SEL    |                |            | MUTE_R       | MUTE_L       | ADC_OSR     | MONO        |
| 0x21h               | ADC CLOCK      | ADC_CLK_DIV (T) |                |                |            |              |              |             |             |
| 0x22h               | ADC_DSP        |                 |                |                |            |              |              |             | ADC_TRIM    |
| <b>DAC</b>          |                |                 |                |                |            |              |              |             |             |
| 0x30h               | DAC_BASIC      | DSPONLY         | DAC_CLK_SEL    |                |            | MUTE_R       | MUTE_L       | DAC_OSR     |             |

| Address               | Register       | 7                        | 6                         | 5                     | 4               | 3               | 2             | 1              | 0              |
|-----------------------|----------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|
| 0x31h                 | DAC_CLO<br>CK  | DAC_CLK_DIV (S)          |                           |                       |                 |                 |               |                |                |
| 0x32h                 | DAC_DSP        |                          |                           |                       |                 |                 |               |                | DAC_TRI<br>M   |
| <b>DIGITAL MIXER</b>  |                |                          |                           |                       |                 |                 |               |                |                |
| 0x40h                 | IPLVL1         | PORT2_RX_R_LVL           | PORT2_RX_L_LVL            | PORT1_RX_R_LVL        | PORT1_RX_L_LVL  |                 |               |                |                |
| 0x41h                 | IPLVL2         | INTERP_L_LVL             |                           | INTERP_R_LVL          |                 | ADC_R_LVL       |               | ADC_L_LVL      |                |
| 0x42h                 | OPPORT1        |                          |                           | MONO                  | SWAP            | R_SEL           |               | L_SEL          |                |
| 0x43h                 | OPPORT2        |                          |                           | MONO                  | SWAP            | R_SEL           |               | L_SEL          |                |
| 0x44h                 | OPDAC          |                          | SWAP                      | ADCR                  | PORT2R          | PORT1R          | ADCL          | PORT2L         | PORT1L         |
| 0x45h                 | OPDECI         |                          |                           | MXRCLK_SEL            |                 | R_SEL           |               | L_SEL          |                |
| <b>AUDIO PORT 1</b>   |                |                          |                           |                       |                 |                 |               |                |                |
| 0x50h                 | BASIC          | STEREO_<br>SYNC_MO<br>DE | STEREO_<br>SYNC_PH<br>ASE | CLK_PH                | SYNC_MS         | CLK_MS          | TX_ENB        | RX_ENB         | STEREO         |
| 0x51h                 | CLK_GEN<br>1   |                          | CLK_SEL                   | HALF_CYCLE_DIVDER     |                 |                 |               |                |                |
| 0x52h                 | CLK_GEN<br>2   |                          |                           |                       |                 | SYNTH_D<br>ENOM | SYNTH_NOM     |                |                |
| 0x53h                 | SYNC_GE<br>N   |                          |                           | SYNC_WIDTH(MONO MODE) |                 |                 | SYNC_RATE     |                |                |
| 0x54h                 | DATA_WI<br>DTH | TX_EXTRA_BITS            |                           | TX_WIDTH              |                 |                 | RX_WIDTH      |                |                |
| 0x55h                 | RX_MODE        | A/ULAW                   | COMPAN<br>D               | MSB_POSITION          |                 |                 |               |                | RX_MODE        |
| 0x56h                 | TX_MODE        | A/ULAW                   | COMPAN<br>D               | MSB_POSITION          |                 |                 |               |                | TX_MODE        |
| <b>AUDIO PORT 2</b>   |                |                          |                           |                       |                 |                 |               |                |                |
| 0x60h                 | BASIC          | STEREO_<br>SYNC_MO<br>DE | STEREO_<br>SYNC_PH<br>ASE | CLK_PH                | SYNC_MS         | CLK_MS          | TX_ENB        | RX_ENB         | STEREO         |
| 0x61h                 | CLK_GEN<br>1   |                          | CLK_SEL                   | HALF_CYCLE_DIVDER     |                 |                 |               |                |                |
| 0x62h                 | CLK_GEN<br>2   |                          |                           |                       |                 | SYNTH_D<br>ENOM | SYNTH_NOM     |                |                |
| 0x63h                 | SYNC_GE<br>N   |                          |                           | SYNC_WIDTH(MONO MODE) |                 |                 | SYNC_RATE     |                |                |
| 0x64h                 | DATA_WI<br>DTH | TX_EXTRA_BITS            |                           | TX_WIDTH              |                 |                 | RX_WIDTH      |                |                |
| 0x65h                 | RX_MODE        | A/ULAW                   | COMPAN<br>D               | MSB_POSITION          |                 |                 |               |                | RX_MODE        |
| 0x66h                 | TX_MODE        | A/ULAW                   | COMPAN<br>D               | MSB_POSITION          |                 |                 |               |                | TX_MODE        |
| <b>EFFECTS ENGINE</b> |                |                          |                           |                       |                 |                 |               |                |                |
| 0x70h                 | ADC FX         |                          |                           |                       | ADC<br>SCLP ENB | ADC<br>EQ ENB   | ADC<br>PK ENB | ADC<br>ALC ENB | ADC<br>HPF_ENB |
| 0x71h                 | DAC FX         |                          |                           |                       | DAC<br>SCLP ENB | DAC<br>3D ENB   | DAC<br>EQ ENB | DAC<br>PK ENB  | DAC<br>ALC ENB |
| <b>ADC EFFECTS</b>    |                |                          |                           |                       |                 |                 |               |                |                |
| 0x80h                 | HPF            |                          |                           |                       |                 |                 | HPF MODE      |                |                |
| 0x81h                 | ADC<br>ALC 1   |                          | SOURCE<br>OVR             | SOURCE<br>SEL         | STEREO<br>LINK  | LIMITER         | SAMPLE_RATE   |                |                |

| Address                    | Register       | 7                       | 6                 | 5                     | 4                       | 3              | 2              | 1             | 0             |
|----------------------------|----------------|-------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|
| 0x82h                      | ADC<br>ALC 2   |                         |                   |                       | NG_ENB                  | NOISE_FLOOR    |                |               |               |
| 0x83h                      | ADC<br>ALC 3   |                         |                   |                       | ALC_TARGET_LEVEL        |                |                |               |               |
| 0x84h                      | ADC<br>ALC 4   |                         |                   |                       | ATTACK_RATE             |                |                |               |               |
| 0x85h                      | ADC<br>ALC 5   | PK_DECAY_RATE           |                   |                       | DECAY_RATE/RELEASE_RATE |                |                |               |               |
| 0x86h                      | ADC<br>ALC 6   |                         |                   |                       | HOLDTIME                |                |                |               |               |
| 0x87h                      | ADC<br>ALC 7   |                         |                   | MAX_LEVEL             |                         |                |                |               |               |
| 0x88h                      | ADC<br>ALC 8   |                         |                   | MIN_LEVEL             |                         |                |                |               |               |
| 0x89h                      | ADC L<br>LEVEL |                         |                   | ADC_L_LEVEL           |                         |                |                |               |               |
| 0x8Ah                      | ADC R<br>LEVEL |                         |                   | ADC_R_LEVEL           |                         |                |                |               |               |
| 0x8Bh                      | EQ BAND<br>1   |                         | LEVEL             |                       |                         |                |                | FREQ          |               |
| 0x8Ch                      | EQ BAND<br>2   | Q                       | LEVEL             |                       |                         |                |                | FREQ          |               |
| 0x8Dh                      | EQ BAND<br>3   | Q                       | LEVEL             |                       |                         |                |                | FREQ          |               |
| 0x8Eh                      | EQ BAND<br>4   | Q                       | LEVEL             |                       |                         |                |                | FREQ          |               |
| 0x8Fh                      | EQ BAND<br>5   |                         | LEVEL             |                       |                         |                |                | FREQ          |               |
| 0x90h                      | SOFTCLIP<br>1  |                         |                   |                       | SOFT<br>KNEE            | THRESHOLD      |                |               |               |
| 0x91h                      | SOFTCLIP<br>2  |                         |                   |                       | RATIO                   |                |                |               |               |
| 0x92h                      | SOFTCLIP<br>3  |                         |                   |                       | LEVEL                   |                |                |               |               |
| <b>ADC EFFECT MONITORS</b> |                |                         |                   |                       |                         |                |                |               |               |
| 0x98h                      | LVLMONL        | ADC LEFT LEVEL MONITOR  |                   |                       |                         |                |                |               |               |
| 0x99h                      | LVLMONR        | ADC RIGHT LEVEL MONITOR |                   |                       |                         |                |                |               |               |
| 0x9Ah                      | FXCLIP         | SCLP_R<br>CLIP          | SCLP_L<br>CLIP    | EQ_R<br>CLIP          | EQ_L<br>CLIP            | GAIN_R<br>CLIP | GAIN_L<br>CLIP | ADC_R<br>CLIP | ADC_L<br>CLIP |
| 0x9Bh                      | ALCMONL        | SCLP_R<br>DISTORT       | SCLP_L<br>DISTORT | ADC LEFT ALC MONITOR  |                         |                |                |               |               |
| 0x9Ch                      | ALCMONR        | SCLP_L<br>DISTORT       | SCLP_R<br>DISTORT | ADC RIGHT ALC MONITOR |                         |                |                |               |               |
| <b>DAC EFFECTS</b>         |                |                         |                   |                       |                         |                |                |               |               |
| 0xA0h                      | DAC<br>ALC 1   |                         |                   |                       | STEREO<br>LINK          | LIMITER        | SAMPLE_RATE    |               |               |
| 0xA1h                      | DAC<br>ALC 2   |                         |                   |                       | NG_ENB                  | NOISE_FLOOR    |                |               |               |
| 0xA2h                      | DAC<br>ALC 3   |                         |                   |                       | AGC_TARGET_LEVEL        |                |                |               |               |
| 0xA3h                      | DAC<br>ALC 4   |                         |                   |                       | ATTACK_RATE             |                |                |               |               |

| Address                        | Register       | 7                       | 6                 | 5                     | 4                       | 3              | 2            | 1              | 0              |
|--------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|
| 0xA4h                          | DAC<br>ALC 5   | PK_DECAY_RATE           |                   |                       | DECAY_RATE/RELEASE_RATE |                |              |                |                |
| 0xA5h                          | DAC<br>ALC 6   |                         |                   |                       | HOLDTIME                |                |              |                |                |
| 0xA6h                          | DAC<br>ALC 7   |                         |                   | MAX_LEVEL             |                         |                |              |                |                |
| 0xA7h                          | DAC<br>ALC 8   |                         |                   | MIN_LEVEL             |                         |                |              |                |                |
| 0xA8h                          | DAC L<br>LEVEL |                         |                   | DAC_L_LEVEL           |                         |                |              |                |                |
| 0xA9h                          | DAC R<br>LEVEL |                         |                   | DAC_R_LEVEL           |                         |                |              |                |                |
| 0xAAh                          | DAC_3D         | ATTEN                   | FILTER_TYPE       |                       |                         |                | EFFECT_LEVEL |                | EFFECT_MODE    |
| 0xABh                          | EQ BAND<br>1   |                         | LEVEL             |                       |                         |                |              |                | FREQ           |
| 0xACh                          | EQ BAND<br>2   | Q                       | LEVEL             |                       |                         |                |              |                | FREQ           |
| 0xADh                          | EQ BAND<br>3   | Q                       | LEVEL             |                       |                         |                |              |                | FREQ           |
| 0xAEh                          | EQ BAND<br>4   | Q                       | LEVEL             |                       |                         |                |              |                | FREQ           |
| 0xAFh                          | EQ BAND<br>5   |                         | LEVEL             |                       |                         |                |              |                | FREQ           |
| 0xB0h                          | SOFTCLIP<br>1  |                         |                   |                       | SOFT<br>KNEE            | THRESHOLD      |              |                |                |
| 0xB1h                          | SOFTCLIP<br>2  |                         |                   |                       | RATIO                   |                |              |                |                |
| 0xB2h                          | SOFTCLIP<br>3  |                         |                   |                       | LEVEL                   |                |              |                |                |
| <b>DAC EFFECT MONITORS</b>     |                |                         |                   |                       |                         |                |              |                |                |
| 0xB8h                          | LVLMONL        | DAC LEFT LEVEL MONITOR  |                   |                       |                         |                |              |                |                |
| 0xB9h                          | LVLMONR        | DAC RIGHT LEVEL MONITOR |                   |                       |                         |                |              |                |                |
| 0xBAh                          | FXCLIP         | SCLP_R<br>CLIP          | SCLP_L<br>CLIP    | EQ_R<br>CLIP          | EQ_L<br>CLIP            | 3D_R<br>CLIP   | 3D_L<br>CLIP | GAIN_R<br>CLIP | GAIN_L<br>CLIP |
| 0xBBh                          | ALCMONL        | SCLP_R<br>DISTORT       | SCLP_L<br>DISTORT | DAC LEFT ALC MONITOR  |                         |                |              |                |                |
| 0xBCh                          | ALCMONR        | SCLP_L<br>DISTORT       | SCLP_R<br>DISTORT | DAC RIGHT ALC MONITOR |                         |                |              |                |                |
| <b>GPIO</b>                    |                |                         |                   |                       |                         |                |              |                |                |
| 0xE0h                          | GPIO           | TEMP                    | SHORT             | GPIO_RX               | GPIO_TX                 | GPIO_MODE      |              |                |                |
| <b>SPREAD SPECTRUM</b>         |                |                         |                   |                       |                         |                |              |                |                |
| 0xF1h                          | SS             |                         |                   |                       |                         | SS_DISAB<br>LE | RSVD         | RSVD           |                |
| <b>ADC COMPENSATION FILTER</b> |                |                         |                   |                       |                         |                |              |                |                |
| 0xF8h                          | ADC_C0_L<br>SB | ADC_C0_LSB              |                   |                       |                         |                |              |                |                |
| 0xF9h                          | ADC_C0_<br>MSB | ADC_C0_MSB              |                   |                       |                         |                |              |                |                |
| 0xFAh                          | ADC_C1_L<br>SB | ADC_C1_LSB              |                   |                       |                         |                |              |                |                |

| Address | Register     | 7          | 6 | 5            | 4    | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---------|--------------|------------|---|--------------|------|---|---|---|---|
| 0xFBh   | ADC_C1_MSB   | ADC_C1_MSB |   |              |      |   |   |   |   |
| 0xFCh   | ADC_C2_LSB   | ADC_C2_LSB |   |              |      |   |   |   |   |
| 0xFDh   | ADC_C2_MSB   | ADC_C2_MSB |   |              |      |   |   |   |   |
| 0xFEh   | AUX_LINE_OUT |            |   | AUX_LINE_OUT | RSVD |   |   |   |   |

Unless otherwise specified, the default values of the I<sup>2</sup>C registers is 0x00h.

## 15.0 Basic PMC Setup Register

This register is used to control the LM49350's Basic Power Management Setup:

**TABLE 2. PMC\_SETUP (0x00h)**

| Bits | Field                    | Description   |                          |
|------|--------------------------|---|--------------------------|
| 0    | CHIP_ENABLE              | When this bit is set the power management will enable the MCLK I/O or internal oscillator <sup>1</sup> . It will then use this clock to sequence the enabling of the analog references and bias points. When this bit is cleared the PMC will bring the analog down gently and disable the MCLK or oscillator.  |                          |
|      |                          | CHIP_ENABLE   | Chip Status              |
|      |                          | 0   | Turn Chip Off            |
|      |                          | 1   | Turn Chip On             |
| 1    | PLL1_ENB                 | This enables the primary PLL  |                          |
|      |                          | PLL1_ENABLE   | PLL1 Status              |
|      |                          | 0   | PLL1 Off                 |
| 1    | PLL1 On                  |   |                          |
| 2    | PLL2_ENB                 | This enables the secondary PLL  |                          |
|      |                          | PLL2_ENABLE   | PLL2 Status              |
|      |                          | 0   | PLL2 Off                 |
| 1    | PLL2 On                  |   |                          |
| 3    | OSC_ENB                  | This enables the internal 300kHz Oscillator. For analog only chip modes, the oscillator can be used instead of an external system clock to drive the chip's power management (PMC).   |                          |
|      |                          | OSC_ENABLE  | Oscillator Status        |
|      |                          | 0   | Oscillator Off           |
| 1    | Oscillator On            |   |                          |
| 4    | MCLK_OVR                 | This forces the MCLK input to enable, regardless of requirement. If set, the audio ports and digital mixer can be activated even if the chip is in shutdown mode. This assumes that MCLK is selected as the clock source and that there is an active clock signal driving the MCLK pin. Setting this bit reduces power consumption, by allowing audio ports and digital mixer to operate while the analog sections of the chip is powered down. |                          |
|      |                          | MCLK_OVR  | Comment                  |
|      |                          | 0   | I/O control is automatic |
|      |                          | 1   | MCLK input forced on.    |
| 5    | PORT1_CLK_OVR            | This forces the clock input of Audio Port 1 input to enable, regardless of other port settings.   |                          |
|      |                          | PORT1_CLK_OVR   | Comment                  |
|      |                          | 0   | I/O control is automatic |
| 1    | PORT_CLK input forced on |   |                          |
| 6    | PORT2_CLK_OVR            | This forces the clock input of Audio Port 2 input to enable, regardless of other port settings.   |                          |
|      |                          | PORT2_CLK_OVR   | Comment                  |
|      |                          | 0   | I/O control is automatic |
| 1    | PORT_CLK input forced on |   |                          |
| 7    | CHIP_ACTIVE              | This bit is used to readback the enable status of the chip.   |                          |

1. If the PMC is set to operate from one of the audio ports then it will wait for the port to be enabled or the relevant over ride bit to be set, forcing the port clock input to enable.



## 16.0 PMC Clocks Register

This register is used to control the LM49350's Basic Power Management Setup:

**TABLE 3. PMC\_SETUP (0x01h)**

| Bits | Field       | Description                                     |                             |
|------|-------------|---|-----------------------------|
| 1:0  | PMC_CLK_SEL | This selects the source of the PMC input clock. |                             |
|      |             | PMC_CLK_SEL                                     | PMC Input Clock Source      |
|      |             | 00  | MCLK (Default divide is 40) |
|      |             | 01  | Internal 300kHz Oscillator  |
|      |             | 10  | DAC SOURCE CLOCK            |
|      |             | 11  | ADC SOURCE CLOCK            |

## 17.0 PMC Clock Divide Register

This register is used to control the LM49350's Power Management Circuits Clocks:

**TABLE 4. PMC\_SETUP (0x02h) (Default data value is 0x50h)**

| Bits | Field       | Description  |           |
|------|-------------|--|-----------|
| 7:0  | PMC_CLK_DIV | This programs the half cycle divider that precedes the PMC. The PMC should run from a 300kHz clock. The default of this divider is 0x50h (divide by 40) to get a $\approx$ 300kHz PMC clock from a 12MHz or 12.288MHz MCLK.<br>Program this divider with the division you want, multiplied by 2, and subtract 1. |           |
|      |             | PMC_CLK_DIV  | Divide by |
|      |             | 00000000   | 1         |
|      |             | 00000001   | 1         |
|      |             | 00000010   | 1.5       |
|      |             | 00000011   | 2         |
|      |             | 00000100   | 2.5       |
|      |             | 00000101   | 3         |
|      |             | —  | —         |
|      |             | 11111101   | 126       |
|      |             | 11111110   | 127.5     |
|      |             | 11111111   | 128       |

## 18.0 LM49350 Clock Network

(Refer to Figure 12)

The audio DAC and ADC operate at a clock frequency of  $2 \cdot \text{OSR} \cdot f_s$  where OSR is the oversampling ratio and  $f_s$  is the sampling frequency of the DAC or ADC. The DAC can operate at four different OSR settings (128, 125, 64, 32). The ADC can operate at three different OSR settings (128, 125, 64). For example, if the stereo DAC or ADC is set at OSR = 128, a 12.288MHz clock is required for 48kHz data. If a 12.288MHz clock is not available, then one of the LM49350's dual PLLs can be used to generate the desired clock frequency. Otherwise, if a 12.288MHz is available, then the PLL can be bypassed to reduce power consumption. The DAC clock divider (S divider) or ADC clock divider (T divider) can also be used to generate the correct clock. If an 18.432 MHz clock is available, the S or T divider could be set to 1.5 in order to generate a 12.288MHz clock from 18.432MHz without using a PLL.

The DAC path clock (DAC\_SOURCE\_CLK) and ADC path clock (ADC\_SOURCE\_CLK) can be driven directly by the MCLK input, the PORT1\_CLK input, the PORT2\_CLK input, PLL1's output, or PLL2's output.

For instances where a PLL must be used, the PLL input clock can come from three sources. The clock input to PLL1 or PLL2 can come from the MCLK input, the PORT1\_CLK input, or the PORT2\_CLK input.

The LM49350's Power Management Circuit (PMC) requires a clock that is independent from the DAC or ADC. It is recommended to provide a  $\approx 300\text{kHz}$  clock at Point C. The PMC clock divider (R divider) is available to generate the correct clock to the PMC block. The PMC clock path can be driven directly by the MCLK input, the internal 300kHz oscillator, the DAC\_SOURCE\_CLK, or the ADC\_SOURCE\_CLK.

**TABLE 5. DAC Clock Requirements**

| DAC Sample Rate (kHz) | Clock Required at A (OSR = 128) | Clock Required at A (OSR= 125) | Clock Required at A (OSR = 64) | Clock Required at A (OSR = 32) |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 8                     | 2.048 MHz                       | 2 MHz                          | 1.024 MHz                      | 0.512 MHz                      |
| 11.025                | 2.8224 MHz                      | 2.75625 MHz                    | 1.4112 MHz                     | 0.7056 MHz                     |
| 12                    | 3.072 MHz                       | 3 MHz                          | 1.536 MHz                      | 0.768 MHz                      |
| 16                    | 4.096 MHz                       | 4 MHz                          | 2.048 MHz                      | 1.024 MHz                      |
| 22.05                 | 5.6448 MHz                      | 5.5125 MHz                     | 2.8224 MHz                     | 1.4112 MHz                     |
| 24                    | 6.144 MHz                       | 6 MHz                          | 3.072 MHz                      | 1.536 MHz                      |
| 32                    | 8.192 MHz                       | 8 MHz                          | 4.096 MHz                      | 2.048MHz                       |
| 44.1                  | 11.2896 MHz                     | 11.025 MHz                     | 5.6448 MHz                     | 2.8224 MHz                     |
| 48                    | 12.288 MHz                      | 12 MHz                         | 6.144 MHz                      | 3.072 MHz                      |
| 96                    | 24.576 MHz                      | 24 MHz                         | 12.288 MHz                     | 6.144 MHz                      |
| 192                   | —                               | —                              | 24.576 MHz                     | 12.288 MHz                     |

**TABLE 6. ADC Clock Requirements**

| ADC Sample Rate (kHz) | Clock Required at B (OSR = 128) | Clock Required at B (OSR= 125) | Clock Required at B (OSR = 64) |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 8                     | 2.048 MHz                       | 2 MHz                          | 1.024 MHz                      |
| 11.025                | 2.8224 MHz                      | 2.75625 MHz                    | 1.4112 MHz                     |
| 12                    | 3.072 MHz                       | 3 MHz                          | 1.536 MHz                      |
| 16                    | 4.096 MHz                       | 4 MHz                          | 2.048 MHz                      |
| 22.05                 | 5.6448 MHz                      | 5.5125 MHz                     | 2.8224 MHz                     |
| 24                    | 6.144 MHz                       | 6 MHz                          | 3.072 MHz                      |
| 32                    | 8.192 MHz                       | 8 MHz                          | 4.096 MHz                      |
| 44.1                  | 11.2896 MHz                     | 11.025 MHz                     | 5.6448 MHz                     |
| 48                    | 12.288 MHz                      | 12 MHz                         | 6.144 MHz                      |

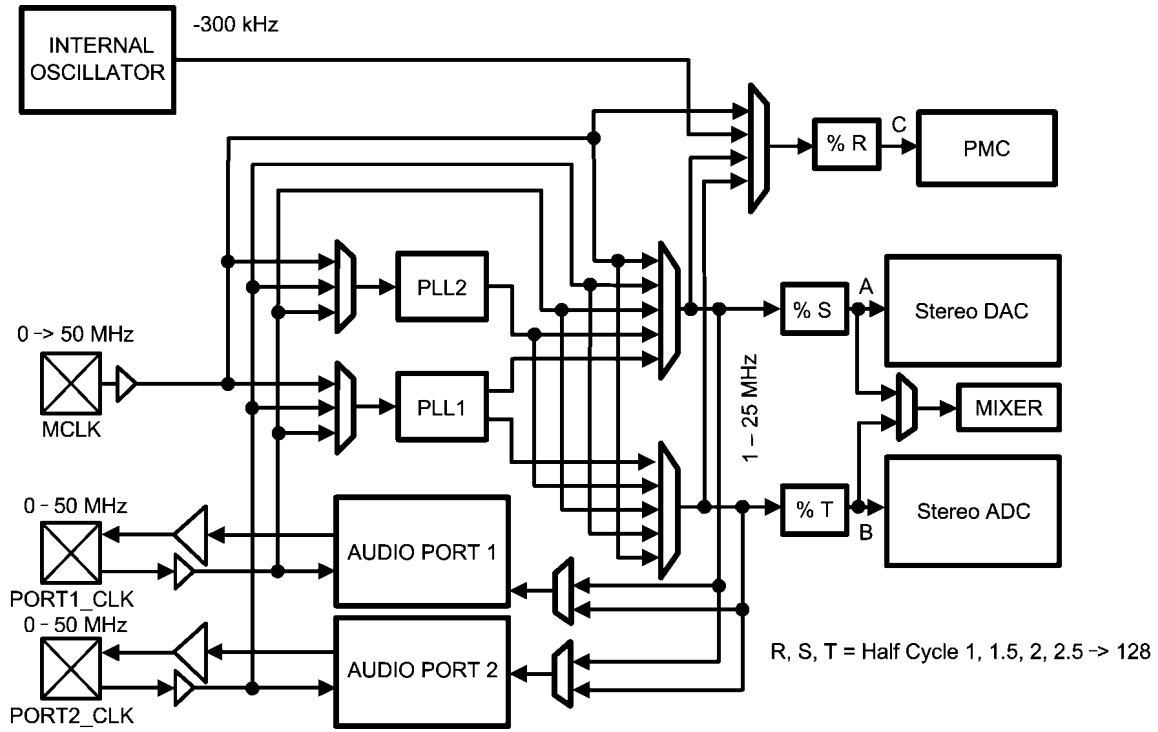


FIGURE 12: Internal Clock Network

20194129

## 19.0 PLL Setup Registers

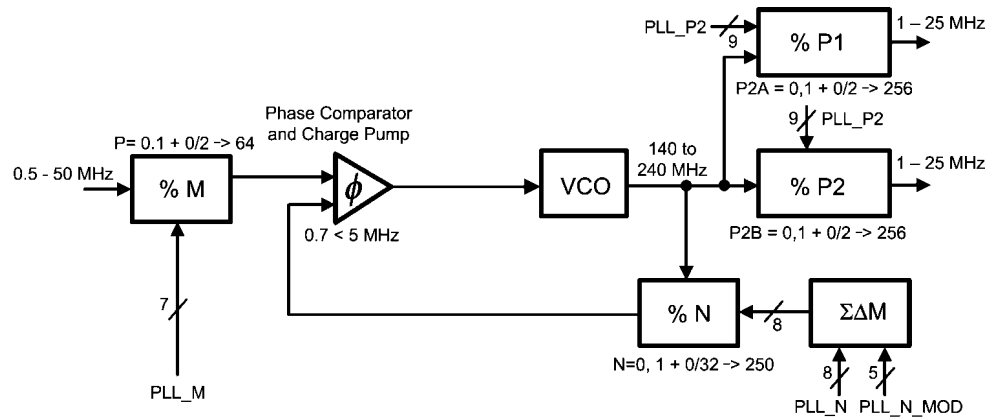


FIGURE 13: PLL1 Loop

20194130

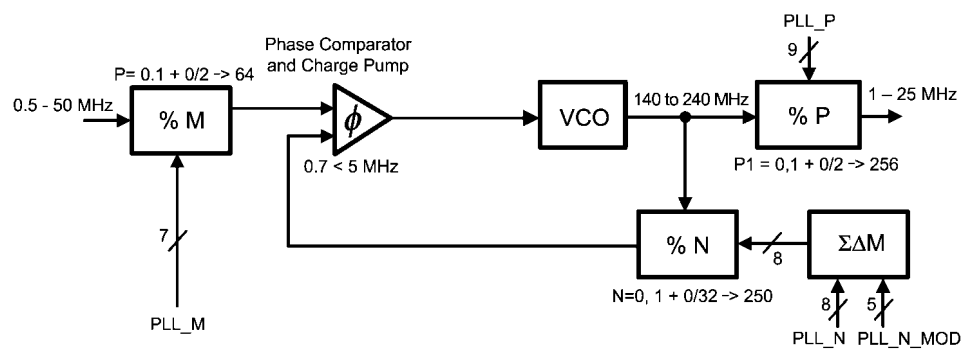


FIGURE 14: PLL2 Loop

20194131

The LM49350 contains two PLLs for flexible operation of its dual audio ports. PLL1 has a P1 and P2 output divider thereby allowing PLL1 to generate two distinct clock outputs. The equations for PLL1's generated output clocks are as follows:

$$f_{OUT1} = (f_{IN} \cdot N_1 / M_1 \cdot P_1)$$

$$f_{OUT2} = (f_{IN} \cdot N_1 / M_1 \cdot P_2)$$

where:

$$N_1 = PLL1\_N + PLL1\_N\_MOD$$

$$M_1 = (PLL1\_M + 1) / 2$$

$$P_1 = (PLL1\_P1 + 1) / 2$$

$$P_2 = (PLL1\_P2 + 1) / 2$$

The equations for PLL2's generated output clock are as follows:

$$f_{OUT3} = (f_{IN} \cdot N_2 / M_2 \cdot P)$$

where:

$$N_2 = PLL2\_N + PLL2\_N\_MOD$$

$$M_2 = (PLL2\_M + 1) / 2$$

$$P = (PLL2\_P + 1) / 2$$

TABLE 7. PLL\_CLOCK\_SOURCE (0x03h)

| Bits | Field        | Description  |                         |
|------|--------------|--|-------------------------|
| 1:0  | PLL1_CLK_SEL | This selects the source of the input clock to PLL1 |                         |
|      |              | PLL1_CLK_SEL                                       | PLL1 Input Clock Source |
|      |              | 00   | MCLK                    |
|      |              | 01   | PORT1_CLK               |
|      |              | 10   | PORT2_CLK               |
|      |              | 11   | RESERVED                |

TABLE 8. PLL1\_M (0x04h)

| Bits | Field  | Description  |                          |
|------|--------|--|--------------------------|
| 6:0  | PLL1_M | This programs the PLL1 M divider to divide from 1 to 64. |                          |
|      |        | PLL1_M   | PLL1 Input Divider Value |
|      |        | 000000   | 1                        |
|      |        | 000001   | 1                        |
|      |        | 000010   | 1.5                      |
|      |        | 000011   | 2                        |
|      |        | 000100   | 2.5                      |
|      |        | 000101   | 3                        |
|      |        | —  | —                        |
|      |        | 111101   | 63                       |
|      |        | 111110   | 63.5                     |
|      |        | 111111   | 64                       |

TABLE 9. PLL1\_N (0x05h)

| Bits | Field  | Description   |                        |
|------|--------|---|------------------------|
| 7:0  | PLL1_N | This programs the PLL1 N divider to divide from 1 to 250. |                        |
|      |        | PLL1_N  | Feedback Divider Value |
|      |        | 00000000 to 00001010                                      | 10                     |
|      |        | 00001011  | 11                     |
|      |        | 00001100  | 12                     |
|      |        | 00001101  | 13                     |
|      |        | 00001110  | 14                     |
|      |        | 00001111  | 15                     |
|      |        | —   | —                      |
|      |        | 11110000  | 248                    |
|      |        | 11110001  | 249                    |
|      |        | 1111010 to 11111111                                       | 250                    |

TABLE 10. PLL1\_N\_MOD (0x06h)

| Bits  | Field      | Description  |                      |
|-------|------------|--|----------------------|
| 4:0   | PLL1_N_MOD | This programs the sigma-delta modulator in PLL1  |                      |
|       |            | PLL1_N_MOD   | Fractional Part of N |
|       |            | 00000  | 0                    |
|       |            | 00001  | 1/32                 |
|       |            | 00010  | 2/32                 |
|       |            | 00011  | 3/32                 |
|       |            | 00100  | 4/32                 |
|       |            | 00101  | 5/32                 |
|       |            | —  | —                    |
|       |            | 11101  | 20/32                |
|       |            | 11110  | 30/32                |
| 11111 | 31/32      |  |                      |
| 5     | PLL1_P1[8] | This sets the MSB of the 1st P Divider on PLL1 which is part of a standard half-cycle divider control. |                      |
| 6     | PLL1_P2[8] | This sets the MSB of the 2nd P Divider on PLL1 which is part of a standard half-cycle divider control. |                      |

TABLE 11. PLL1\_P1 (0x07h)

| Bits     | Field        | Description  |                  |
|----------|--------------|--|------------------|
| 7:0      | PLL1_P1[7:0] | This programs the 8 LSBs of the PLL1's P1 Divider. These LSBs combine with PLL1_P1[8] which allows the P1 divider to divide by up to 256 |                  |
|          |              | PLL1_P1  | P1 Divider Value |
|          |              | 00000000   | 1                |
|          |              | 00000001   | 1                |
|          |              | 00000010   | 1.5              |
|          |              | 00000011   | 2                |
|          |              | 00000100   | 2.5              |
|          |              | 00000101   | 3                |
|          |              | —  | —                |
|          |              | 11111101   | 255              |
|          |              | 11111110   | 255.5            |
| 11111111 | 256          |  |                  |

TABLE 12. PLL1\_P2 (0x08h)

| Bits     | Field        | Description  |                  |
|----------|--------------|--|------------------|
| 7:0      | PLL1_P2[7:0] | This programs 8 LSBs of PLL1's P2 Divider. These LSBs combine with PLL1_P2[8] which allows the P2 divider to divide by up to 256 |                  |
|          |              | PLL1_P2  | P2 Divider Value |
|          |              | 00000000   | 1                |
|          |              | 00000001   | 1                |
|          |              | 00000010   | 1.5              |
|          |              | 00000011   | 2                |
|          |              | 00000100   | 2.5              |
|          |              | 00000101   | 3                |
|          |              | —  | —                |
|          |              | 11111101   | 255              |
|          |              | 11111110   | 255.5            |
| 11111111 | 256          |  |                  |

TABLE 13. PLL2\_M (0x09h)

| Bits | Field  | Description  |                          |
|------|--------|--|--------------------------|
| 6:0  | PLL2_M | This programs the PLL2 M divider to divide from 1 to 64. |                          |
|      |        | PLL2_M   | PLL2 Input Divider Value |
|      |        | 0000000  | 1                        |
|      |        | 0000001  | 1                        |
|      |        | 0000010  | 1.5                      |
|      |        | 0000011  | 2                        |
|      |        | 0000100  | 2.5                      |
|      |        | 0000101  | 3                        |
|      |        | —  | —                        |
|      |        | 1111101  | 63                       |
|      |        | 0000010  | 63.5                     |
|      |        | 1111111  | 64                       |

TABLE 14. PLL2\_N (0x0Ah)

| Bits | Field  | Description  |         |
|------|--------|--|---------|
| 7:0  | PLL2_N | This programs PLL2's N divider to divide from 10 to 250. |         |
|      |        | PLL2_N   | Comment |
|      |        | 00000000 to 00001010                                     | 10      |
|      |        | 00001011   | 11      |
|      |        | 00001100   | 12      |
|      |        | 00001101   | 13      |
|      |        | 00001110   | 14      |
|      |        | 00001111   | 15      |
|      |        | —  | —       |
|      |        | 11111000   | 248     |
|      |        | 11111001   | 249     |
|      |        | 11111010 to 11111111                                     | 250     |

TABLE 15. PLL2\_N\_MOD (0x0Bh)

| Bits  | Field      | Description                                     |                      |
|-------|------------|---|----------------------|
| 4:0   | PLL2_N_MOD | This programs the sigma-delta modulator in PLL2 |                      |
|       |            | PLL2_N_MOD                                      | Fractional Part of N |
|       |            | 00000   | 0                    |
|       |            | 00001   | 1/32                 |
|       |            | 00010   | 2/32                 |
|       |            | 00011   | 3/32                 |
|       |            | 00100   | 4/32                 |
|       |            | 00101   | 5/32                 |
|       |            | —   | —                    |
|       |            | 11101   | 29/32                |
|       |            | 11110   | 30/32                |
| 11111 | 31/32      |   |                      |
| 5     | PLL2_P[8]  | This is the MSB of the P Divider on PLL2.       |                      |

TABLE 16. PLL2\_P (0x0Ch)

| Bits     | Field        | Description   |        |              |          |   |          |   |          |     |          |   |          |     |          |   |   |   |          |     |          |       |          |     |
|----------|--------------|---|--------|--------------|----------|---|----------|---|----------|-----|----------|---|----------|-----|----------|---|---|---|----------|-----|----------|-------|----------|-----|
| 7:0      | PLL2_P[7:0]  | This programs the 8 LSBs of PLL2's P Divider. These LSBs combine with PLL2_P[8] which allows the P divider to divide by up to 256   |        |              |          |   |          |   |          |     |          |   |          |     |          |   |   |   |          |     |          |       |          |     |
|          |              | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>PLL2_P</th> <th>P Divides by</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>00000000</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>00000001</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>00000010</td> <td>1.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>00000011</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>00000100</td> <td>2.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>00000101</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>—</td> <td>—</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11111101</td> <td>255</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11111110</td> <td>255.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11111111</td> <td>256</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | PLL2_P | P Divides by | 00000000 | 1 | 00000001 | 1 | 00000010 | 1.5 | 00000011 | 2 | 00000100 | 2.5 | 00000101 | 3 | — | — | 11111101 | 255 | 11111110 | 255.5 | 11111111 | 256 |
| PLL2_P   | P Divides by |   |        |              |          |   |          |   |          |     |          |   |          |     |          |   |   |   |          |     |          |       |          |     |
| 00000000 | 1            |   |        |              |          |   |          |   |          |     |          |   |          |     |          |   |   |   |          |     |          |       |          |     |
| 00000001 | 1            |   |        |              |          |   |          |   |          |     |          |   |          |     |          |   |   |   |          |     |          |       |          |     |
| 00000010 | 1.5          |   |        |              |          |   |          |   |          |     |          |   |          |     |          |   |   |   |          |     |          |       |          |     |
| 00000011 | 2            |   |        |              |          |   |          |   |          |     |          |   |          |     |          |   |   |   |          |     |          |       |          |     |
| 00000100 | 2.5          |   |        |              |          |   |          |   |          |     |          |   |          |     |          |   |   |   |          |     |          |       |          |     |
| 00000101 | 3            |   |        |              |          |   |          |   |          |     |          |   |          |     |          |   |   |   |          |     |          |       |          |     |
| —        | —            |   |        |              |          |   |          |   |          |     |          |   |          |     |          |   |   |   |          |     |          |       |          |     |
| 11111101 | 255          |   |        |              |          |   |          |   |          |     |          |   |          |     |          |   |   |   |          |     |          |       |          |     |
| 11111110 | 255.5        |   |        |              |          |   |          |   |          |     |          |   |          |     |          |   |   |   |          |     |          |       |          |     |
| 11111111 | 256          |   |        |              |          |   |          |   |          |     |          |   |          |     |          |   |   |   |          |     |          |       |          |     |



## 20.0 Analog Mixer Control Registers

This register is used to control the LM49350's Analog Mixer:

**TABLE 17. CLASS\_D\_OUTPUT (0x10h)**

| Bits | Field   | Description  |
|------|---------|--|
| 0    | DACR_LS | The right DAC output is added to the loudspeaker output.                                   |
| 1    | DACL_LS | The left DAC output is added to the loudspeaker output.                                    |
| 2    | MICR_LS | The right MIC input is added to the loudspeaker output. Setting this bit enables MIC BIAS. |
| 3    | MICL_LS | The left MIC input is added to the loudspeaker output. Setting this bit enables MIC BIAS.  |
| 4    | AUXR_LS | The right AUX input is added to the loudspeaker output.                                    |
| 5    | AUXL_LS | The left AUX input is added to the loudspeaker output.                                     |

### Class D Loudspeaker Amplifier

The LM49350 features a filterless modulation scheme. The differential outputs of the device switch at 300kHz from  $V_{DD}$  to GND. When there is no input signal applied, the two outputs (LS+ and LS-) switch with a 50% duty cycle, with both outputs in phase. Because the outputs of the LM49350 are differential, the two signals cancel each other. This results in no net voltage across the speaker, thus there is no load current during an idle state, conserving power.

With an input signal applied, the duty cycle (pulse width) of the LM49350 outputs changes. For increasing output voltages, the duty cycle of LS+ increases, while the duty cycle of LS- decreases. For decreasing output voltages, the converse occurs, the duty cycle of LS- increases while the duty cycle of LS+ decreases. The difference between the two pulse widths yields the differential output voltage.

### Spread Spectrum Modulation

The LM49350 features a filterless spread spectrum modulation scheme that eliminates the need for output filters, ferrite beads or chokes. The switching frequency varies by  $\pm 30\%$  about a 300kHz center frequency, reducing the wideband spectral content, improving EMI emissions radiated by the speaker and associated cables and traces. Where a fixed frequency class D exhibits large amounts of spectral energy at multiples of the switching frequency, the spread spectrum architecture of the LM49350 spreads that energy over a larger bandwidth. The cycle-to-cycle variation of the switching period does not affect the audio reproduction or efficiency.

### Class D Power Dissipation and Efficiency

In general terms, efficiency is considered to be the ratio of useful work output divided by the total energy required to produce it with the difference being the power dissipated, typically, in the IC. The key here is "useful" work. For audio systems, the energy delivered in the audible bands is considered useful including the distortion products of the input signal. Sub-sonic (DC) and super-sonic components ( $>22\text{kHz}$ ) are not useful. The difference between the power flowing from the power supply and the audio band power being transduced is dissipated in the LM49350 and in the transducer load. The amount of power dissipation in the LM49350's class D amplifier is very low. This is because the ON resistance of the switches used to form the output waveforms is typically less than  $0.25\Omega$ . This leaves only the transducer load as a potential "sink" for the small excess of input power over audio band output power. The LM49350 dissipates only a fraction of the excess power requiring no additional PCB area or copper plane to act as a heat sink.

**TABLE 18. LEFT HEADPHONE\_OUTPUT (0x11h)**

| Bits | Field    | Description   |
|------|----------|---|
| 0    | DACR_HPL | The right DAC output is added to the left headphone output.                                   |
| 1    | DACL_HPL | The left DAC output is added to the left headphone output.                                    |
| 2    | MICR_HPL | The right MIC input is added to the left headphone output. Setting this bit enables MIC BIAS. |
| 3    | MICL_HPL | The left MIC input is added to the left headphone output. Setting this bit enables MIC BIAS.  |
| 4    | AUXR_HPL | The right AUX input is added to the left headphone output.                                    |
| 5    | AUXL_HPL | The left AUX input is added to the left headphone output.                                     |

TABLE 19. RIGHT HEADPHONE\_OUTPUT (0x12h)

| Bits | Field    | Description   |
|------|----------|---|
| 0    | DACR_HPR | The right DAC output is added to the right headphone output.  |
| 1    | DACL_HPR | The left DAC output is added to the right headphone output.   |
| 2    | MICR_HPR | The right MIC input is added to the right headphone output. Setting this bit enables the MIC BIAS output. |
| 3    | MICL_HPR | The left MIC input is added to the right headphone output. Setting this bit enables the MIC BIAS output.  |
| 4    | AUXR_HPR | The right AUX input is added to the right headphone output.   |
| 5    | AUXL_HPR | The left AUX input is added to the right headphone output.  |

### Headphone Amplifier Function

The LM49350 headphone amplifier features National's ground referenced architecture that eliminates the large DC-blocking capacitors required at the outputs of traditional headphone amplifiers. A low-noise inverting charge pump creates a negative supply (HP\_V<sub>SS</sub>) from the positive supply voltage (LS\_V<sub>DD</sub>). The headphone amplifiers operate from these bipolar supplies, with the amplifier outputs biased about GND, instead of a nominal DC voltage (typically V<sub>DD</sub>/2), like traditional amplifiers. Because there is no DC component to the headphone output signals, the large DC-blocking capacitors (typically 220μF) are not necessary, conserving board space and system cost, while improving frequency response.

### Charge Pump Capacitor Selection

Use low ESR ceramic capacitors (less than 100mΩ) for optimum performance.

### Charge Pump Flying Capacitor (C6)

The flying capacitor (C6) affects the load regulation and output impedance of the charge pump. A C6 value that is too low results in a loss of current drive, leading to a loss of amplifier headroom. A higher valued C6 improves load regulation and lowers charge pump output impedance to an extent. Above 2.2μF, the R<sub>DS(ON)</sub> of the charge pump switches and the ESR of C6 and C5 dominate the output impedance. A lower value capacitor can be used in systems with low maximum output power requirements. Please refer to the demonstration board schematic shown in Figure 23.

### Charge Pump Flying Capacitor (C5)

The value and ESR of the hold capacitor (C5) directly affects the ripple on CPV<sub>SS</sub>. Increasing the value of C5 reduces output ripple. Decreasing the ESR of C5 reduces both output ripple and charge pump output impedance. A lower value capacitor can be used in systems with low maximum output power requirements. Please refer to the demonstration board schematic shown in Figure 23.

TABLE 20. AUX\_OUTPUT (0x13h)

| Bits | Field    | Description   |
|------|----------|---|
| 0    | DACR_AUX | The right DAC output is added to the AUX output.  |
| 1    | DACL_AUX | The left DAC output is added to the AUX output.   |
| 2    | MICR_AUX | The right MIC input is added to the AUX output. Setting this bit enables the MIC BIAS output. |
| 3    | MICL_AUX | The left MIC input is added to the AUX output. Setting this bit enables the MIC BIAS output.  |
| 4    | AUXR_AUX | The right AUX input is added to the AUX output.   |
| 5    | AUXL_AUX | The left AUX input is added to the AUX output.  |

### Auxiliary Output Amplifier

The LM49350's auxiliary output (AUXOUT) amplifier provides differential drive capability to loads that are connected across its outputs. This results in output signals at the AUX\_OUT+ and AUX\_OUT- pins that are 180 degrees out of phase with respect to each other. This effectively doubles the maximum possible output swing for a specific supply voltage when compared to single-ended output configurations. The differential output configuration also allows the load to be isolated from ground since both the AUX\_OUT+ and AUX\_OUT- pins are biased at the same DC potential. This eliminates the need for any large and expensive DC blocking capacitors at the AUXOUT amplifier outputs. The load can then be directly connected to the positive and negative outputs of the AUXOUT amplifier which then isolates it from any ground noise, thereby improving signal to noise ratio (SNR) and power supply rejection ratio (PSRR).

The AUXOUT amplifier has two modes of operation. The primary mode of operation is high current drive mode (Earpiece Mode) where the AUXOUT amplifier can be used to differentially drive a mono earpiece speaker. The secondary mode of operation is low current drive mode where the AUXOUT amplifier operates in a power saving mode (AUX\_LINE\_OUT Mode) to provide a differential output that is used as a mono differential line level input to a standalone mono differential input class D amplifier (LM4675) for stereo loudspeaker applications.

TABLE 21. OUTPUT\_OPTIONS (0x14h)

| Bits | Field       | Description   |
|------|-------------|---|
| 0    | EPMODE      | If set the HPR output is driven with the negative input of the HPL output stage.  |
| 1    | HP_NEG_6dB  | If set, both HPL and HPR are attenuated by 6dB. This is useful when adding stereo signals that need more headroom due to being highly correlated. |
| 2    | LS_NEG_6dB  | If set the class D output is attenuated by 6dB. This is useful when adding stereo signals that need more headroom due to being highly correlated. |
| 3    | AUX_NEG_6dB | If set the AUX output is attenuated by 6dB. This is useful when adding stereo signals that need more headroom due to being highly correlated.     |
| 4    | CP_FORCE    | If set, a -LS_VDD rail will be created on HP_VSS, even if the HP output stage is not required.  |

TABLE 22. ADC\_INPUT (0x15h)

| Bits | Field     | Description   |
|------|-----------|---|
| 0    | DACR_ADCR | The right DAC output is added to the ADC right input.                                   |
| 1    | DACL_ADCL | The left DAC output is added to the ADC left input.                                     |
| 2    | MICR_ADCR | The right MIC input is added to the ADC right input. Setting this bit enables MIC BIAS. |
| 3    | MICL_ADCL | The left MIC input is added to the ADC left input. Setting this bit enables MIC BIAS.   |
| 4    | AUXR_ADCR | The right AUX input is added to the ADC right input.                                    |
| 5    | AUXL_ADCL | The left AUX input is added to the ADC left input.                                      |

TABLE 23. MIC\_L\_INPUT (0x16h)

| Bits | Field       | Description                                       |      |
|------|-------------|---|------|
| 3:0  | MIC_L_LEVEL | This sets the gain of the left microphone preamp. |      |
|      |             | MIC_L_LEVEL                                       | Gain |
|      |             | 0000  | 6dB  |
|      |             | 0001  | 8dB  |
|      |             | 0010  | 10dB |
|      |             | 0011  | 12dB |
|      |             | 0100  | 14dB |
|      |             | 0101  | 16dB |
|      |             | 0110  | 18dB |
|      |             | 0111  | 20dB |
|      |             | 1000  | 22dB |
|      |             | 1001  | 24dB |
|      |             | 1010  | 26dB |
|      |             | 1011  | 28dB |
|      |             | 1100  | 30dB |
|      |             | 1101  | 32dB |
| 1110 | 34dB        |   |      |
| 1111 | 36dB        |   |      |
| 4    | SE_DIFF     | If set, the MIC_L negative input is ignored.      |      |
| 5    | MUTE        | If set, the left microphone preamp is muted.      |      |

TABLE 24. MIC\_R\_INPUT (0x17h)

| Bits | Field       | Description  |      |
|------|-------------|--|------|
| 3:0  | MIC_R_LEVEL | This sets the gain of the right microphone preamp. |      |
|      |             | MIC_R_LEVEL  | Gain |
|      |             | 0000   | 6dB  |
|      |             | 0001   | 8dB  |
|      |             | 0010   | 10dB |
|      |             | 0011   | 12dB |
|      |             | 0100   | 14dB |
|      |             | 0101   | 16dB |
|      |             | 0110   | 18dB |
|      |             | 0111   | 20dB |
|      |             | 1000   | 22dB |
|      |             | 1001   | 24dB |
|      |             | 1010   | 26dB |
|      |             | 1011   | 28dB |
|      |             | 1100   | 30dB |
| 1101 | 32dB        |  |      |
| 1110 | 34dB        |  |      |
| 1111 | 36dB        |  |      |
| 4    | SE_DIFF     | If set, the MIC_R negative input is ignored.       |      |
| 5    | MUTE        | If set, the right microphone preamp is muted.      |      |

TABLE 25. AUX\_L\_INPUT (0x18h)

| Bits | Field       | Description   |         |             |        |
|------|-------------|---|---------|-------------|--------|
| 5:0  | AUX_L_LEVEL | This programs the left AUX input level. All gain changes are performed at zero crossings.   |         |             |        |
|      |             | AUX_L_LEVEL   | Level   | AUX_L_LEVEL | Level  |
|      |             | 000000  | -46.5dB | 000000      | 1.5dB  |
|      |             | 000001  | -45dB   | 100001      | 3dB    |
|      |             | 000010  | -43.5dB | 100010      | 4.5dB  |
|      |             | 000011  | -42dB   | 100011      | 6dB    |
|      |             | 000100  | -40.5dB | 100100      | 7.5dB  |
|      |             | 000101  | -39dB   | 100101      | 9dB    |
|      |             | 000110  | -37.5dB | 100110      | 10.5dB |
|      |             | 000111  | -36dB   | 100111      | 12dB   |
|      |             | 001000  | -34.5dB | 101000      | 12dB   |
|      |             | 001001  | -33dB   | 101001      | 12dB   |
|      |             | 001010  | -31.5dB | 101010      | 12dB   |
|      |             | 001011  | -30dB   | 101011      | 12dB   |
|      |             | 001100  | -28.5dB | 101100      | 12dB   |
|      |             | 001101  | -27dB   | 101101      | 12dB   |
|      |             | 001110  | -25.5dB | 101110      | 12dB   |
|      |             | 001111  | -24dB   | 101111      | 12dB   |
|      |             | 010000  | -22.5dB | 110000      | 12dB   |
|      |             | 010001  | -21dB   | 110001      | 12dB   |
|      |             | 010010  | -19.5dB | 110010      | 12dB   |
|      |             | 010011  | -18dB   | 110011      | 12dB   |
|      |             | 010100  | -16.5dB | 110100      | 12dB   |
|      |             | 010101  | -15dB   | 110101      | 12dB   |
|      |             | 010110  | -13.5dB | 110110      | 12dB   |
|      |             | 010111  | -12dB   | 110111      | 12dB   |
|      |             | 011000  | -10.5dB | 111000      | 12dB   |
|      |             | 011000  | -9dB    | 111001      | 12dB   |
|      |             | 011001  | -7.5dB  | 111010      | 12dB   |
|      |             | 011010  | -6dB    | 111011      | 12dB   |
|      |             | 011100  | -4.5dB  | 111100      | 12dB   |
|      |             | 011101  | -3dB    | 111101      | 12dB   |
|      |             | 011110  | -1.5dB  | 111110      | 12dB   |
|      |             | 011111  | 0dB     | 111111      | 12dB   |
| 6    | FROM_LINE_L | If set, the LEFT_MIC/LINE differential input is routed to the AUX_L input amplifier for line level volume control. This bit overrides the DIFF_MODE (bit 7 of 0x19h) setting. |         |             |        |

TABLE 26. AUX\_R\_INPUT (0x19h)

| Bits        | Field       | Description  |             |       |             |       |        |         |        |       |        |       |        |     |        |         |        |       |        |       |        |     |        |         |        |       |        |       |        |     |        |         |        |        |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |      |        |      |        |        |        |      |        |      |        |      |        |        |        |      |        |      |        |      |        |        |        |      |        |     |        |      |
|-------------|-------------|--|-------------|-------|-------------|-------|--------|---------|--------|-------|--------|-------|--------|-----|--------|---------|--------|-------|--------|-------|--------|-----|--------|---------|--------|-------|--------|-------|--------|-----|--------|---------|--------|--------|--------|-------|--------|------|--------|---------|--------|------|--------|-------|--------|------|--------|---------|--------|------|--------|-------|--------|------|--------|---------|--------|------|--------|-------|--------|------|--------|---------|--------|------|--------|-------|--------|------|--------|---------|--------|------|--------|-------|--------|------|--------|---------|--------|------|--------|-------|--------|------|--------|---------|--------|------|--------|-------|--------|------|--------|---------|--------|------|--------|-------|--------|------|--------|---------|--------|------|--------|------|--------|------|--------|--------|--------|------|--------|------|--------|------|--------|--------|--------|------|--------|------|--------|------|--------|--------|--------|------|--------|-----|--------|------|
| 5:0         | AUX_R_LEVEL | This programs the right AUX input level. All gain changes are performed at zero crossings.   |             |       |             |       |        |         |        |       |        |       |        |     |        |         |        |       |        |       |        |     |        |         |        |       |        |       |        |     |        |         |        |        |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |      |        |      |        |        |        |      |        |      |        |      |        |        |        |      |        |      |        |      |        |        |        |      |        |     |        |      |
|             |             | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>AUX_R_LEVEL</th> <th>Level</th> <th>AUX_R_LEVEL</th> <th>Level</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>000000</td><td>-46.5dB</td><td>000000</td><td>1.5dB</td></tr> <tr><td>000001</td><td>-45dB</td><td>100001</td><td>3dB</td></tr> <tr><td>000010</td><td>-43.5dB</td><td>100010</td><td>4.5dB</td></tr> <tr><td>000011</td><td>-42dB</td><td>100011</td><td>6dB</td></tr> <tr><td>000100</td><td>-40.5dB</td><td>100100</td><td>7.5dB</td></tr> <tr><td>000101</td><td>-39dB</td><td>100101</td><td>9dB</td></tr> <tr><td>000110</td><td>-37.5dB</td><td>100110</td><td>10.5dB</td></tr> <tr><td>000111</td><td>-36dB</td><td>100111</td><td>12dB</td></tr> <tr><td>001000</td><td>-34.5dB</td><td>101000</td><td>12dB</td></tr> <tr><td>001001</td><td>-33dB</td><td>101001</td><td>12dB</td></tr> <tr><td>001010</td><td>-31.5dB</td><td>101010</td><td>12dB</td></tr> <tr><td>001011</td><td>-30dB</td><td>101011</td><td>12dB</td></tr> <tr><td>001100</td><td>-28.5dB</td><td>101100</td><td>12dB</td></tr> <tr><td>001101</td><td>-27dB</td><td>101101</td><td>12dB</td></tr> <tr><td>001110</td><td>-25.5dB</td><td>101110</td><td>12dB</td></tr> <tr><td>001111</td><td>-24dB</td><td>101111</td><td>12dB</td></tr> <tr><td>010000</td><td>-22.5dB</td><td>110000</td><td>12dB</td></tr> <tr><td>010001</td><td>-21dB</td><td>110001</td><td>12dB</td></tr> <tr><td>010010</td><td>-19.5dB</td><td>110010</td><td>12dB</td></tr> <tr><td>010011</td><td>-18dB</td><td>110011</td><td>12dB</td></tr> <tr><td>010100</td><td>-16.5dB</td><td>110100</td><td>12dB</td></tr> <tr><td>010101</td><td>-15dB</td><td>110101</td><td>12dB</td></tr> <tr><td>010110</td><td>-13.5dB</td><td>110110</td><td>12dB</td></tr> <tr><td>010111</td><td>-12dB</td><td>110111</td><td>12dB</td></tr> <tr><td>011000</td><td>-10.5dB</td><td>111000</td><td>12dB</td></tr> <tr><td>011000</td><td>-9dB</td><td>111001</td><td>12dB</td></tr> <tr><td>011001</td><td>-7.5dB</td><td>111010</td><td>12dB</td></tr> <tr><td>011010</td><td>-6dB</td><td>111011</td><td>12dB</td></tr> <tr><td>011100</td><td>-4.5dB</td><td>111100</td><td>12dB</td></tr> <tr><td>011101</td><td>-3dB</td><td>111101</td><td>12dB</td></tr> <tr><td>011110</td><td>-1.5dB</td><td>111110</td><td>12dB</td></tr> <tr><td>011111</td><td>0dB</td><td>111111</td><td>12dB</td></tr> </tbody> </table> | AUX_R_LEVEL | Level | AUX_R_LEVEL | Level | 000000 | -46.5dB | 000000 | 1.5dB | 000001 | -45dB | 100001 | 3dB | 000010 | -43.5dB | 100010 | 4.5dB | 000011 | -42dB | 100011 | 6dB | 000100 | -40.5dB | 100100 | 7.5dB | 000101 | -39dB | 100101 | 9dB | 000110 | -37.5dB | 100110 | 10.5dB | 000111 | -36dB | 100111 | 12dB | 001000 | -34.5dB | 101000 | 12dB | 001001 | -33dB | 101001 | 12dB | 001010 | -31.5dB | 101010 | 12dB | 001011 | -30dB | 101011 | 12dB | 001100 | -28.5dB | 101100 | 12dB | 001101 | -27dB | 101101 | 12dB | 001110 | -25.5dB | 101110 | 12dB | 001111 | -24dB | 101111 | 12dB | 010000 | -22.5dB | 110000 | 12dB | 010001 | -21dB | 110001 | 12dB | 010010 | -19.5dB | 110010 | 12dB | 010011 | -18dB | 110011 | 12dB | 010100 | -16.5dB | 110100 | 12dB | 010101 | -15dB | 110101 | 12dB | 010110 | -13.5dB | 110110 | 12dB | 010111 | -12dB | 110111 | 12dB | 011000 | -10.5dB | 111000 | 12dB | 011000 | -9dB | 111001 | 12dB | 011001 | -7.5dB | 111010 | 12dB | 011010 | -6dB | 111011 | 12dB | 011100 | -4.5dB | 111100 | 12dB | 011101 | -3dB | 111101 | 12dB | 011110 | -1.5dB | 111110 | 12dB | 011111 | 0dB | 111111 | 12dB |
| AUX_R_LEVEL | Level       | AUX_R_LEVEL  | Level       |       |             |       |        |         |        |       |        |       |        |     |        |         |        |       |        |       |        |     |        |         |        |       |        |       |        |     |        |         |        |        |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |      |        |      |        |        |        |      |        |      |        |      |        |        |        |      |        |      |        |      |        |        |        |      |        |     |        |      |
| 000000      | -46.5dB     | 000000   | 1.5dB       |       |             |       |        |         |        |       |        |       |        |     |        |         |        |       |        |       |        |     |        |         |        |       |        |       |        |     |        |         |        |        |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |      |        |      |        |        |        |      |        |      |        |      |        |        |        |      |        |      |        |      |        |        |        |      |        |     |        |      |
| 000001      | -45dB       | 100001   | 3dB         |       |             |       |        |         |        |       |        |       |        |     |        |         |        |       |        |       |        |     |        |         |        |       |        |       |        |     |        |         |        |        |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |      |        |      |        |        |        |      |        |      |        |      |        |        |        |      |        |      |        |      |        |        |        |      |        |     |        |      |
| 000010      | -43.5dB     | 100010   | 4.5dB       |       |             |       |        |         |        |       |        |       |        |     |        |         |        |       |        |       |        |     |        |         |        |       |        |       |        |     |        |         |        |        |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |      |        |      |        |        |        |      |        |      |        |      |        |        |        |      |        |      |        |      |        |        |        |      |        |     |        |      |
| 000011      | -42dB       | 100011   | 6dB         |       |             |       |        |         |        |       |        |       |        |     |        |         |        |       |        |       |        |     |        |         |        |       |        |       |        |     |        |         |        |        |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |      |        |      |        |        |        |      |        |      |        |      |        |        |        |      |        |      |        |      |        |        |        |      |        |     |        |      |
| 000100      | -40.5dB     | 100100   | 7.5dB       |       |             |       |        |         |        |       |        |       |        |     |        |         |        |       |        |       |        |     |        |         |        |       |        |       |        |     |        |         |        |        |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |      |        |      |        |        |        |      |        |      |        |      |        |        |        |      |        |      |        |      |        |        |        |      |        |     |        |      |
| 000101      | -39dB       | 100101   | 9dB         |       |             |       |        |         |        |       |        |       |        |     |        |         |        |       |        |       |        |     |        |         |        |       |        |       |        |     |        |         |        |        |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |      |        |      |        |        |        |      |        |      |        |      |        |        |        |      |        |      |        |      |        |        |        |      |        |     |        |      |
| 000110      | -37.5dB     | 100110   | 10.5dB      |       |             |       |        |         |        |       |        |       |        |     |        |         |        |       |        |       |        |     |        |         |        |       |        |       |        |     |        |         |        |        |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |      |        |      |        |        |        |      |        |      |        |      |        |        |        |      |        |      |        |      |        |        |        |      |        |     |        |      |
| 000111      | -36dB       | 100111   | 12dB        |       |             |       |        |         |        |       |        |       |        |     |        |         |        |       |        |       |        |     |        |         |        |       |        |       |        |     |        |         |        |        |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |      |        |      |        |        |        |      |        |      |        |      |        |        |        |      |        |      |        |      |        |        |        |      |        |     |        |      |
| 001000      | -34.5dB     | 101000   | 12dB        |       |             |       |        |         |        |       |        |       |        |     |        |         |        |       |        |       |        |     |        |         |        |       |        |       |        |     |        |         |        |        |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |      |        |      |        |        |        |      |        |      |        |      |        |        |        |      |        |      |        |      |        |        |        |      |        |     |        |      |
| 001001      | -33dB       | 101001   | 12dB        |       |             |       |        |         |        |       |        |       |        |     |        |         |        |       |        |       |        |     |        |         |        |       |        |       |        |     |        |         |        |        |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |      |        |      |        |        |        |      |        |      |        |      |        |        |        |      |        |      |        |      |        |        |        |      |        |     |        |      |
| 001010      | -31.5dB     | 101010   | 12dB        |       |             |       |        |         |        |       |        |       |        |     |        |         |        |       |        |       |        |     |        |         |        |       |        |       |        |     |        |         |        |        |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |      |        |      |        |        |        |      |        |      |        |      |        |        |        |      |        |      |        |      |        |        |        |      |        |     |        |      |
| 001011      | -30dB       | 101011   | 12dB        |       |             |       |        |         |        |       |        |       |        |     |        |         |        |       |        |       |        |     |        |         |        |       |        |       |        |     |        |         |        |        |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |      |        |      |        |        |        |      |        |      |        |      |        |        |        |      |        |      |        |      |        |        |        |      |        |     |        |      |
| 001100      | -28.5dB     | 101100   | 12dB        |       |             |       |        |         |        |       |        |       |        |     |        |         |        |       |        |       |        |     |        |         |        |       |        |       |        |     |        |         |        |        |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |      |        |      |        |        |        |      |        |      |        |      |        |        |        |      |        |      |        |      |        |        |        |      |        |     |        |      |
| 001101      | -27dB       | 101101   | 12dB        |       |             |       |        |         |        |       |        |       |        |     |        |         |        |       |        |       |        |     |        |         |        |       |        |       |        |     |        |         |        |        |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |      |        |      |        |        |        |      |        |      |        |      |        |        |        |      |        |      |        |      |        |        |        |      |        |     |        |      |
| 001110      | -25.5dB     | 101110   | 12dB        |       |             |       |        |         |        |       |        |       |        |     |        |         |        |       |        |       |        |     |        |         |        |       |        |       |        |     |        |         |        |        |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |      |        |      |        |        |        |      |        |      |        |      |        |        |        |      |        |      |        |      |        |        |        |      |        |     |        |      |
| 001111      | -24dB       | 101111   | 12dB        |       |             |       |        |         |        |       |        |       |        |     |        |         |        |       |        |       |        |     |        |         |        |       |        |       |        |     |        |         |        |        |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |      |        |      |        |        |        |      |        |      |        |      |        |        |        |      |        |      |        |      |        |        |        |      |        |     |        |      |
| 010000      | -22.5dB     | 110000   | 12dB        |       |             |       |        |         |        |       |        |       |        |     |        |         |        |       |        |       |        |     |        |         |        |       |        |       |        |     |        |         |        |        |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |      |        |      |        |        |        |      |        |      |        |      |        |        |        |      |        |      |        |      |        |        |        |      |        |     |        |      |
| 010001      | -21dB       | 110001   | 12dB        |       |             |       |        |         |        |       |        |       |        |     |        |         |        |       |        |       |        |     |        |         |        |       |        |       |        |     |        |         |        |        |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |      |        |      |        |        |        |      |        |      |        |      |        |        |        |      |        |      |        |      |        |        |        |      |        |     |        |      |
| 010010      | -19.5dB     | 110010   | 12dB        |       |             |       |        |         |        |       |        |       |        |     |        |         |        |       |        |       |        |     |        |         |        |       |        |       |        |     |        |         |        |        |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |      |        |      |        |        |        |      |        |      |        |      |        |        |        |      |        |      |        |      |        |        |        |      |        |     |        |      |
| 010011      | -18dB       | 110011   | 12dB        |       |             |       |        |         |        |       |        |       |        |     |        |         |        |       |        |       |        |     |        |         |        |       |        |       |        |     |        |         |        |        |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |      |        |      |        |        |        |      |        |      |        |      |        |        |        |      |        |      |        |      |        |        |        |      |        |     |        |      |
| 010100      | -16.5dB     | 110100   | 12dB        |       |             |       |        |         |        |       |        |       |        |     |        |         |        |       |        |       |        |     |        |         |        |       |        |       |        |     |        |         |        |        |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |      |        |      |        |        |        |      |        |      |        |      |        |        |        |      |        |      |        |      |        |        |        |      |        |     |        |      |
| 010101      | -15dB       | 110101   | 12dB        |       |             |       |        |         |        |       |        |       |        |     |        |         |        |       |        |       |        |     |        |         |        |       |        |       |        |     |        |         |        |        |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |      |        |      |        |        |        |      |        |      |        |      |        |        |        |      |        |      |        |      |        |        |        |      |        |     |        |      |
| 010110      | -13.5dB     | 110110   | 12dB        |       |             |       |        |         |        |       |        |       |        |     |        |         |        |       |        |       |        |     |        |         |        |       |        |       |        |     |        |         |        |        |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |      |        |      |        |        |        |      |        |      |        |      |        |        |        |      |        |      |        |      |        |        |        |      |        |     |        |      |
| 010111      | -12dB       | 110111   | 12dB        |       |             |       |        |         |        |       |        |       |        |     |        |         |        |       |        |       |        |     |        |         |        |       |        |       |        |     |        |         |        |        |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |      |        |      |        |        |        |      |        |      |        |      |        |        |        |      |        |      |        |      |        |        |        |      |        |     |        |      |
| 011000      | -10.5dB     | 111000   | 12dB        |       |             |       |        |         |        |       |        |       |        |     |        |         |        |       |        |       |        |     |        |         |        |       |        |       |        |     |        |         |        |        |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |      |        |      |        |        |        |      |        |      |        |      |        |        |        |      |        |      |        |      |        |        |        |      |        |     |        |      |
| 011000      | -9dB        | 111001   | 12dB        |       |             |       |        |         |        |       |        |       |        |     |        |         |        |       |        |       |        |     |        |         |        |       |        |       |        |     |        |         |        |        |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |      |        |      |        |        |        |      |        |      |        |      |        |        |        |      |        |      |        |      |        |        |        |      |        |     |        |      |
| 011001      | -7.5dB      | 111010   | 12dB        |       |             |       |        |         |        |       |        |       |        |     |        |         |        |       |        |       |        |     |        |         |        |       |        |       |        |     |        |         |        |        |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |      |        |      |        |        |        |      |        |      |        |      |        |        |        |      |        |      |        |      |        |        |        |      |        |     |        |      |
| 011010      | -6dB        | 111011   | 12dB        |       |             |       |        |         |        |       |        |       |        |     |        |         |        |       |        |       |        |     |        |         |        |       |        |       |        |     |        |         |        |        |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |      |        |      |        |        |        |      |        |      |        |      |        |        |        |      |        |      |        |      |        |        |        |      |        |     |        |      |
| 011100      | -4.5dB      | 111100   | 12dB        |       |             |       |        |         |        |       |        |       |        |     |        |         |        |       |        |       |        |     |        |         |        |       |        |       |        |     |        |         |        |        |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |      |        |      |        |        |        |      |        |      |        |      |        |        |        |      |        |      |        |      |        |        |        |      |        |     |        |      |
| 011101      | -3dB        | 111101   | 12dB        |       |             |       |        |         |        |       |        |       |        |     |        |         |        |       |        |       |        |     |        |         |        |       |        |       |        |     |        |         |        |        |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |      |        |      |        |        |        |      |        |      |        |      |        |        |        |      |        |      |        |      |        |        |        |      |        |     |        |      |
| 011110      | -1.5dB      | 111110   | 12dB        |       |             |       |        |         |        |       |        |       |        |     |        |         |        |       |        |       |        |     |        |         |        |       |        |       |        |     |        |         |        |        |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |      |        |      |        |        |        |      |        |      |        |      |        |        |        |      |        |      |        |      |        |        |        |      |        |     |        |      |
| 011111      | 0dB         | 111111   | 12dB        |       |             |       |        |         |        |       |        |       |        |     |        |         |        |       |        |       |        |     |        |         |        |       |        |       |        |     |        |         |        |        |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |      |        |      |        |        |        |      |        |      |        |      |        |        |        |      |        |      |        |      |        |        |        |      |        |     |        |      |
| 6           | FROM_LINE_R | If set, the RIGHT_MIC/LINE differential input is routed to the AUX_R input amplifier for line level volume control. This bit overrides the DIFF_MODE (bit 7) setting.  |             |       |             |       |        |         |        |       |        |       |        |     |        |         |        |       |        |       |        |     |        |         |        |       |        |       |        |     |        |         |        |        |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |      |        |      |        |        |        |      |        |      |        |      |        |        |        |      |        |      |        |      |        |        |        |      |        |     |        |      |
| 7           | DIFF_MODE   | If set, the stereo single-ended inputs AUX_L and AUX_R convert to a mono differential input pair MONO_IN+ and MONO_IN-.<br>(MONO_IN+) - (MONO_IN-) is routed to the AUX_L input amplifier.<br>(MONO_IN-) - (MONO_IN+) is routed to the AUX_R input amplifier.<br>(unless overridden by the respective FROM_LINE bits).   |             |       |             |       |        |         |        |       |        |       |        |     |        |         |        |       |        |       |        |     |        |         |        |       |        |       |        |     |        |         |        |        |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |       |        |      |        |         |        |      |        |      |        |      |        |        |        |      |        |      |        |      |        |        |        |      |        |      |        |      |        |        |        |      |        |     |        |      |

## 21.0 ADC Control Registers

This register is used to control the LM49350's ADC:

**TABLE 27. ADC Basic (0x20h)**

| Bits | Field        | Description  |  |                                   |
|------|--------------|--|--|-----------------------------------|
| 0    | MONO         | This sets mono or stereo operation of the ADC.   |  |                                   |
|      |              | MONO   | ADC Operation  |                                   |
|      |              | 0  | Stereo Audio   |                                   |
|      |              | 1  | Mono Voice (Right ADC channel disabled, Left ADC channel active) |                                   |
| 1    | OSR          | This sets the oversampling ratio of the ADC.   |  |                                   |
|      |              | OSR  | Stereo Audio ADC Oversampling Ratio                              | Mono Voice ADC Oversampling Ratio |
|      |              | 0  | 128  | 125                               |
|      |              | 1  | 64   | 128                               |
| 2    | MUTE_L       | If set, a digital mute is applied to the Left (or mono) ADC output.  |  |                                   |
| 3    | MUTE_R       | If set, a digital mute is applied to the Right ADC output.   |  |                                   |
| 6.4  | ADC_CLK_SEL  | This selects the source of the ADC clock domain, ADC_SOURCE_CLK.   |  |                                   |
|      |              | ADC_CLK_SEL  | Source   |                                   |
|      |              | 000  | MCLK   |                                   |
|      |              | 001  | PORT1_RX_CLK   |                                   |
|      |              | 010  | PORT2_RX_CLK   |                                   |
|      |              | 011  | PLL1_OUTPUT2   |                                   |
| 100  | PLL2_OUTPUT  |  |  |                                   |
| 7    | ADC_DSP_ONLY | If set the ADC's analog circuitry is disabled to reduce power consumption, however, ADC DSP functionality is maintained. This can be used to perform asynchronous resampling between audio rates of a common family. Setting this bit is also useful whenever applying Automatic Level Control (ALC) to an analog only audio path. |  |                                   |

**TABLE 28. ADC\_CLK\_DIV (0x21h)**

| Bits | Field       | Description   |            |
|------|-------------|---|------------|
| 7:0  | ADC_CLK_DIV | This programs the half cycle divider that precedes the ADC. The input of this divider should be around 12MHz. The default of this divider is 0x00.<br>Program this divider with the division you want, multiplied by 2, and subtract 1. |            |
|      |             | ADC_CLK_DIV   | Divides by |
|      |             | 00000000  | 1          |
|      |             | 00000001  | 1          |
|      |             | 00000010  | 1.5        |
|      |             | 00000011  | 2          |
|      |             | —   | —          |
|      |             | 11111101  | 127        |
|      |             | 11111110  | 127.5      |
|      |             | 11111111  | 128        |

TABLE 29. ADC TRIM (0x22h)

| Bits | Field    | Description   |
|------|----------|---|
| 0    | ADC_TRIM | If set, the ADC is compensated with recommended compensation filter coefficients. The recommended ADC compensation filter coefficients are programmed as follows: |
|      |          | Register 0xF8h set to 0x00h   |
|      |          | Register 0xF9h set to 0x01h   |
|      |          | Register 0xFAh set to 0x96h   |
|      |          | Register 0xFBh set to 0xFBh   |
|      |          | Register 0xFC h set to 0x30h  |
|      |          | Register 0xFDh set to 0x62h   |



## 22.0 DAC Control Registers

This register is used to control the LM49350's DAC:

**TABLE 30. DAC Basic (0x30h)**

| Bits | Field       | Description  |                        |
|------|-------------|--|------------------------|
| 1:0  | MODE        | This programs the over sampling ratio of the stereo DAC.   |                        |
|      |             | MODE   | DAC Oversampling Ratio |
|      |             | 00   | 125                    |
|      |             | 01   | 128                    |
|      |             | 10   | 64                     |
|      |             | 11   | 32                     |
| 2    | MUTE_L      | This digitally mutes the Left DAC output.  |                        |
| 3    | MUTE_R      | This digitally mutes the Right DAC output.   |                        |
| 6:4  | DAC_CLK_SEL | This selects the source of the DAC clock domain, DAC_SOURCE_CLK.   |                        |
|      |             | DAC_CLK_SEL  | Source                 |
|      |             | 000  | MCLK                   |
|      |             | 001  | PORT1_RX_CLK           |
|      |             | 010  | PORT2_RX_CLK           |
|      |             | 011  | PLL1_OUTPUT1           |
|      |             | 100  | PLL2_OUTPUT            |
| 7    | DSP_ONLY    | If set, the DAC's analog circuitry is disabled to reduce power consumption, however DAC DSP functionality is maintained. This can be used to perform asynchronous resampling between audio rates of a common family. |                        |

**TABLE 31. DAC\_CLK\_DIV (0x31h)**

| Bits | Field       | Description   |            |
|------|-------------|---|------------|
| 7:0  | DAC_CLK_DIV | This programs the half cycle divider that precedes the DAC. The input of this divider should be around 12MHz. The default of this divider is 0x00.<br>Program this divider with the division you want, multiplied by 2, and subtract 1. |            |
|      |             | DAC_CLK_DIV   | Divides by |
|      |             | 00000000  | 1          |
|      |             | 00000001  | 1          |
|      |             | 00000010  | 1.5        |
|      |             | 00000011  | 2          |
|      |             | —   | —          |
|      |             | 11111101  | 127        |
|      |             | 11111110  | 127.5      |
|      |             | 11111111  | 128        |

## 23.0 Digital Mixer Control Registers

### Digital Mixer

The LM49350's digital mixer allows for flexible routing of digital audio signals between both audio ports, DAC, and ADC. This mixer handles which digital data path (Port1 RX data, Port2 RX data, or ADC output) is routed to the DAC input. The digital mixer also selects the appropriate digital data path (Port1 RX data, Port2 RX data, ADC output, DAC DSP output, or ADC DSP output) that is used for data transmission on Audio Port 1 and 2. Audio inputs to the digital mixer can be attenuated down to -18dB to avoid clipping conditions.

Another key feature of the digital mixer is sample rate conversion (SRC) between audio ports. This allows simultaneous operation of the dual audio ports even if each port is operating at a different sample rate. The LM49350 can be used as an audio port bridge with SRC capability. The digital mixer allows either straight pass through between audio ports or, if desired, DSP effects can be added to the digital audio signal during audio port bridge operation. The digital mixer automatically handles stereo I<sup>2</sup>S to mono PCM conversion between audio ports and vice versa.

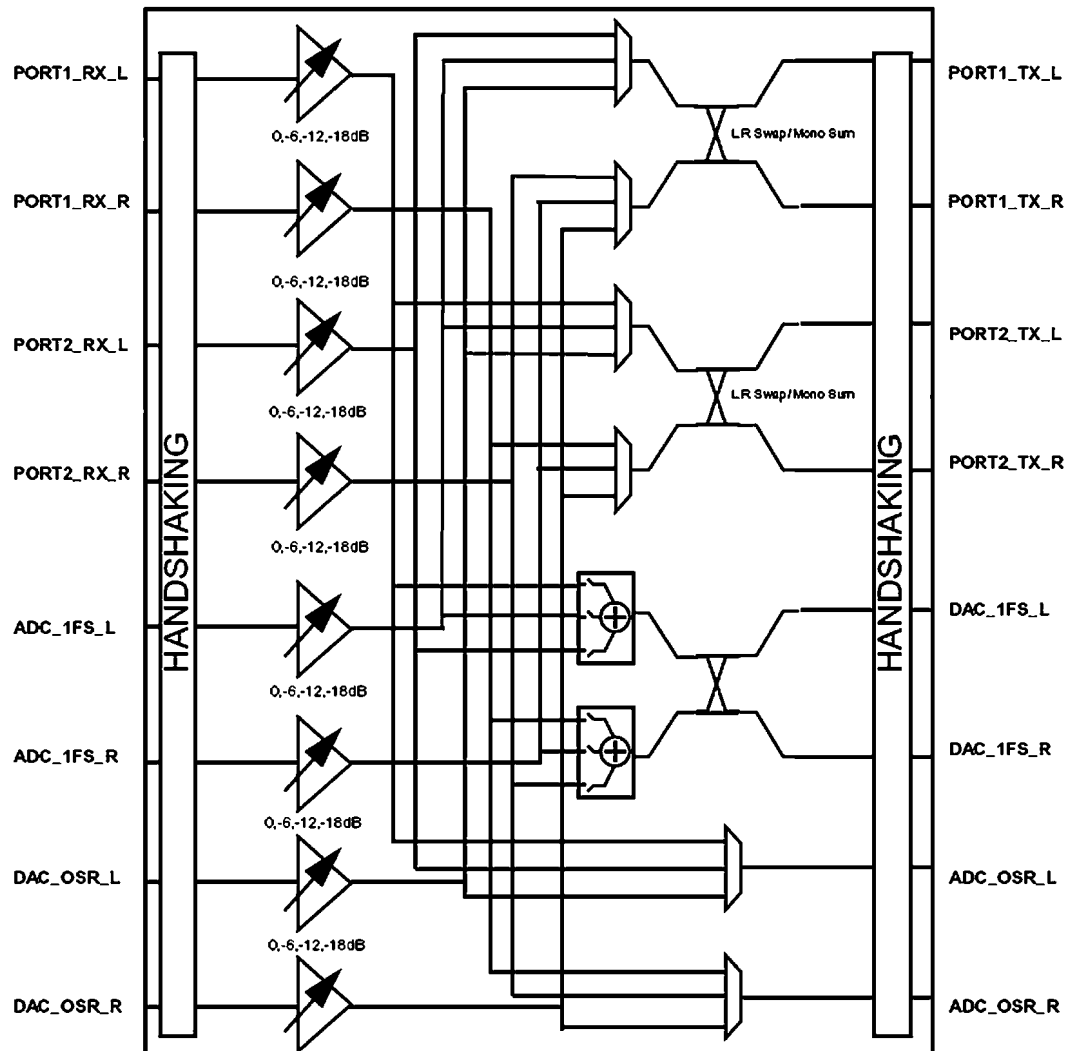


FIGURE 15: Digital Mixer

20194137

The LM49350 includes two separate and independent DSP blocks, one for the DAC and the other for the ADC. The digital mixer also allows both DSP blocks to be cascaded together in either order so that the DSP effects from both blocks can be combined into the same signal path. For example, the 5 band parametric EQ of each DSP block can be combined together to form a 10 band parametric EQ for added flexibility.

This register is used to control the LM49350's digital mixer:

**TABLE 32. Input Levels 1 (0x40h)**

| Bits | Field          | Description  |       |
|------|----------------|--|-------|
| 1:0  | PORT1_RX_L_LVL | This programs the input level of the data arriving from the left receive channel of Audio Port 1.  |       |
|      |                | PORT1_RX_L_LVL   | Level |
|      |                | 00   | 0dB   |
|      |                | 01   | -6dB  |
|      |                | 10   | -12dB |
| 3:2  | PORT1_RX_R_LVL | This programs the input level of the data arriving from the right receive channel of Audio Port 1. |       |
|      |                | PORT1_RX_R_LVL   | Level |
|      |                | 00   | 0dB   |
|      |                | 01   | -6dB  |
|      |                | 10   | -12dB |
| 5:4  | PORT2_RX_L_LVL | This programs the input level of the data arriving from the left receive channel of Audio Port 2.  |       |
|      |                | PORT2_RX_L_LVL   | Level |
|      |                | 00   | 0dB   |
|      |                | 01   | -6dB  |
|      |                | 10   | -12dB |
| 7:6  | PORT2_RX_R_LVL | This programs the input level of the data arriving from the right receive channel of Audio Port 2. |       |
|      |                | PORT2_RX_R_LVL   | Level |
|      |                | 00   | 0dB   |
|      |                | 01   | -6dB  |
|      |                | 10   | -12dB |
|      |                | 11   | -18dB |

**TABLE 33. Input Levels 2 (0x41h)**

| Bits | Field        | Description   |       |
|------|--------------|---|-------|
| 1:0  | ADC_L_LVL    | This programs the input level of the data arriving from the left ADC channel.               |       |
|      |              | ADC_L_LVL   | Level |
|      |              | 00  | 0dB   |
|      |              | 01  | -6dB  |
|      |              | 10  | -12dB |
| 3:2  | ADC_R_LVL    | This programs the input level of the data arriving from the right ADC channel.              |       |
|      |              | ADC_R_LVL   | Level |
|      |              | 00  | 0dB   |
|      |              | 01  | -6dB  |
|      |              | 10  | -12dB |
| 5:4  | INTERP_L_LVL | This programs the input level of the data arriving from the left DAC's interpolator output. |       |
|      |              | INTERP_L_LVL  | Level |
|      |              | 00  | 0dB   |
|      |              | 01  | -6dB  |
|      |              | 10  | -12dB |
|      |              | 11  | -18dB |

| Bits | Field        | Description  |       |
|------|--------------|--|-------|
| 7:6  | INTERP_R_LVL | This programs the input level of the data arriving from the right DAC's interpolator output. |       |
|      |              | INTERP_R_LVL   | Level |
|      |              | 00   | 0dB   |
|      |              | 01   | -6dB  |
|      |              | 10   | -12dB |
|      |              | 11   | -18dB |

**TABLE 34. Audio Port 1 Input (0x42h)**

| Bits | Field | Description   |                |
|------|-------|---|----------------|
| 1:0  | L_SEL | This selects which input is fed to the Left TX Channel of Audio Port 1.           |                |
|      |       | L_SEL   | Selected Input |
|      |       | 00  | None           |
|      |       | 01  | ADC_L          |
|      |       | 10  | PORT2_RX_L     |
|      |       | 11  | DAC_INTERP_L   |
| 3:2  | R_SEL | This selects which input is fed to the Right TX Channel of Audio Port 1.          |                |
|      |       | R_SEL   | Selected Input |
|      |       | 00  | None           |
|      |       | 01  | ADC_R          |
|      |       | 10  | PORT2_RX_R     |
|      |       | 11  | DAC_INTERP_R   |
| 4    | SWAP  | If set, this swaps the Left and Right outputs to Audio Port 1.                    |                |
| 5    | MONO  | If set, the right channel is ignored and the left channel becomes (left+right)/2. |                |

**TABLE 35. Audio Port 2 Input (0x43h)**

| Bits | Field | Description   |                |
|------|-------|---|----------------|
| 1:0  | L_SEL | This selects which input is fed to Audio Port 2's Left TX Channel.                |                |
|      |       | L_SEL   | Selected Input |
|      |       | 00  | None           |
|      |       | 01  | ADC_L          |
|      |       | 10  | PORT1_RX_L     |
|      |       | 11  | DAC_INTERP_L   |
| 3:2  | R_SEL | This selects which input is fed to Audio Port 2's Right TX Channel.               |                |
|      |       | R_SEL   | Selected Input |
|      |       | 00  | None           |
|      |       | 01  | ADC_R          |
|      |       | 10  | PORT1_RX_R     |
|      |       | 11  | DAC_INTERP_R   |
| 4    | SWAP  | If set, this swaps the Left and Right outputs to audio port 2.                    |                |
| 5    | MONO  | If set, the right channel is ignored and the left channel becomes (left+right)/2. |                |

TABLE 36. DAC Input Select (0x44h)

| Bits | Field   | Description   |
|------|---------|---|
| 0    | PORT1_L | This adds Audio Port 1's left RX channel to the DAC's left input.   |
| 1    | PORT2_L | This adds Audio Port 2's left RX channel to the DAC's left input.   |
| 2    | ADC_L   | This adds the ADC's left output to the DAC's left input             |
| 3    | PORT1_R | This adds Audio Port 1's right RX channel to the DAC's right input. |
| 4    | PORT2_R | This adds Audio Port 2's right RX channel to the DAC's right input. |
| 5    | ADC_R   | This adds the ADC's right output to the DAC's right input.          |
| 6    | SWAP    | If set, this swaps the Left and Right inputs to the DAC.            |

TABLE 37. Decimator Input Select (0x45h)

| Bits | Field       | Description  |                |
|------|-------------|--|----------------|
| 1:0  | L_SEL       | This selects which input is fed to the left ADC's decimator input.   |                |
|      |             | L_SEL  | Selected Input |
|      |             | 00   | None           |
|      |             | 01   | PORT1_RX_L     |
|      |             | 10   | PORT2_RX_L     |
| 3:2  | R_SEL       | This selects which input is fed to the right ADC's decimator input.  |                |
|      |             | R_SEL  | Selected Input |
|      |             | 00   | None           |
|      |             | 01   | PORT1_RX_R     |
|      |             | 10   | PORT2_RX_R     |
| 5:4  | MXR_CLK_SEL | This selects sets the source of the Digital Mixer Clock. The 'Auto' setting will automatically select the source with the highest clock frequency. |                |
|      |             | MXR_CLK_SEL  | Selected Input |
|      |             | 00   | Auto           |
|      |             | 01   | MCLK           |
|      |             | 10   | DAC            |
|      |             | 11   | ADC            |

## 24.0 Audio Port Control Registers

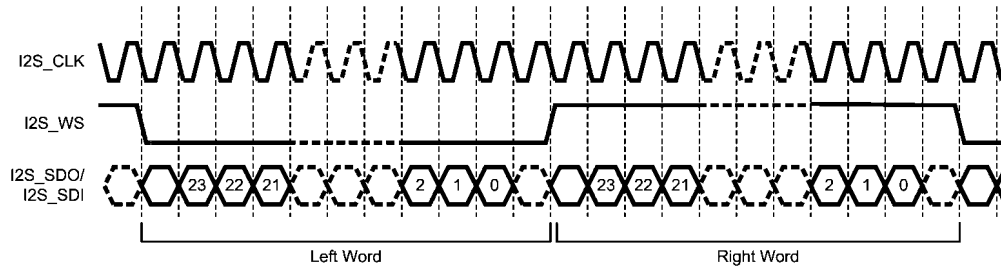


FIGURE 16: I2S Serial Data Format (24 bit example)

20194171

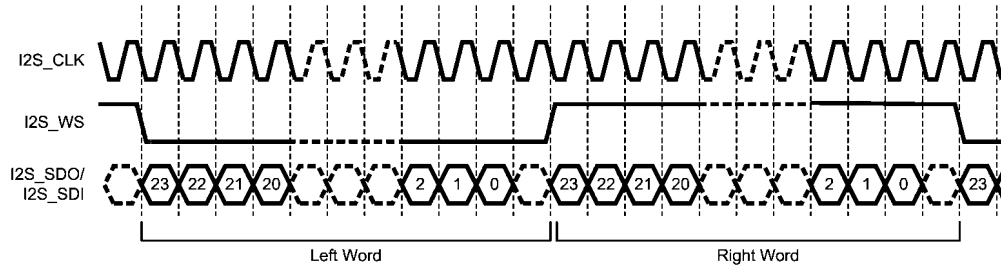


FIGURE 17: Left Justified Data Format (24 bit example)

20194172

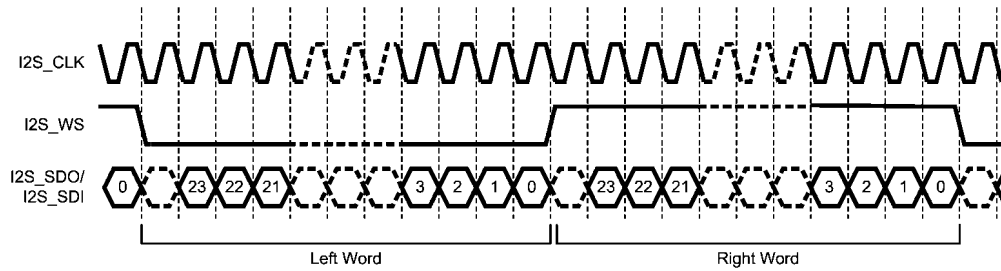


FIGURE 18: Right Justified Data Format (24 bit example)

20194170

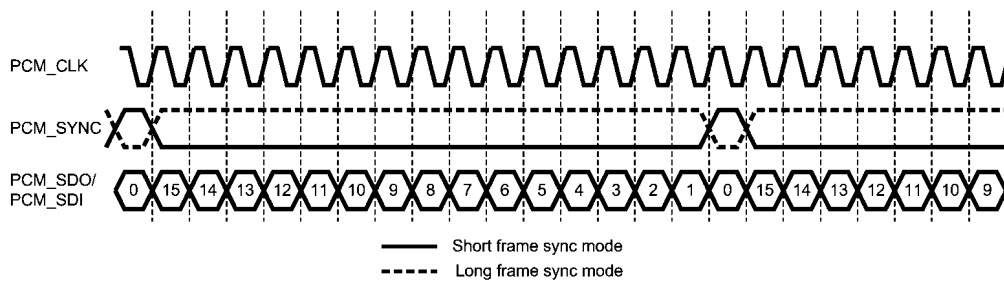


FIGURE 19: PCM Serial Data Format (16 bit example)

20194134

The following registers are used to control the LM49350's audio ports. Audio Port 1 and Audio Port 2 are identical. Port 1 is programmed through the (0x5Xh) registers. Port 2 is programmed through the (0x6Xh) registers.

**TABLE 38. BASIC\_SETUP (0x50h/0x60h)**

| Bits | Field  | Description  |  |
|------|--|--|--|
| 0    | STEREO   | If set, the audio port will receive and transmit stereo data.  |  |
| 1    | RX_ENABLE  | If set the input is enabled (enables the SDI port and input shift register and any clock generation required).   |  |
| 2    | TX_ENABLE  | If set the output is enabled (enables the SDO port and output shift register and any clock generation required). |  |
| 3    | CLOCK_MS   | If set the audio port will transmit the clock when either the RX or TX is enabled.                               |  |
| 4    | SYNC_MS  | If set the audio port will transmit the sync signal when either the RX or TX is enabled.                         |  |
| 5    | CLOCK_PHASE  | This sets how data is clocked by the Audio Port.   |  |
|      |  | CLOCK_PHASE  | Audio Data Mode  |
|      |  | 0  | I <sup>2</sup> S (TX on falling edge, RX on rising edge)   |
| 1    | PCM (TX on rising edge, RX on falling edge)  |  |  |
| 6    | STEREO_SYNC_PHASE  | If set, this reverses the left and right channel data of the Audio Port.   |  |
|      |  | STEREO_SYNC_PHASE  | Audio Port Data Orientation  |
|      |  | 0  | Left channel data goes to left channel output.<br>Right channel data goes to right channel output. |
| 1    | Right channel data goes to left channel output.<br>Left channel data goes to right channel output. |  |  |
| 7    | SYNC_INVERT  | If this bit is set the SYNC is inverted before the receiver and transmitter.                                     |  |
|      |  | SYNC_INVERT  | SYNC ORIENTATION   |
|      |  | 0  | SYNC Low = Left, SYNC High = Right   |
| 1    | SYNC Low = Right, SYNC High = Left   |  |  |

**TABLE 39. CLK\_GEN\_1 (0x51h/0x61h)**

| Bits   | Field              | Description  |            |
|--------|--------------------|--|------------|
| 5:0    | HALF_CYCLE_CLK_DIV | This programs the half-cycle divider that generates the master clocks in the audio port. The input of this divider should be around 12MHz. The default of this divider is 0x00, i.e. bypassed. Program this divider with the division you want, multiplied by 2, and subtract 1. |            |
|        |                    | HALF_CYCLE_CLK_DIV   | Divides By |
|        |                    | 000000   | BYPASS     |
|        |                    | 000001   | 1          |
|        |                    | 000010   | 1.5        |
|        |                    | 000011   | 2          |
|        |                    | —  | —          |
|        |                    | 111101   | 31         |
|        |                    | 111110   | 31.5       |
| 111111 | 32                 |  |            |
| 6      | CLOCK_SEL          | This selects the clock source of the master mode Audio Port Clock generator's half-cycle divider.<br>0 = DAC_SOURCE_CLK<br>1 = ADC_SOURCE_CLK  |            |

TABLE 40. CLK\_GEN\_1 (0x52h/62h)

| Bits | Field         | Description   |                   |
|------|---------------|---|-------------------|
| 2:0  | SYNTH_NUM     | Along with SYNTH_DENOM, this sets the clock divider that generates the Port 1 or Port 2 clock in master mode. |                   |
|      |               | SYNTH_NUM   | Numerator         |
|      |               | 000   | SYNTH_DENOM (1/1) |
|      |               | 001   | 100/SYNTH_DENOM   |
|      |               | 010   | 96/SYNTH_DENOM    |
|      |               | 011   | 80/SYNTH_DENOM    |
|      |               | 100   | 72/SYNTH_DENOM    |
|      |               | 101   | 64/SYNTH_DENOM    |
|      |               | 110   | 48/SYNTH_DENOM    |
| 111  | 0/SYNTH_DENOM |   |                   |
| 3    | SYNTH_DENOM   | Along with SYNTH_NUM, this sets the clock divider that generates the Port 1 or Port 2 clock in master mode.   |                   |
|      |               | SYNTH_DENOM   | Denominator       |
|      |               | 0   | 128               |
|      |               | 1   | 125               |

TABLE 41. CLK\_GEN\_1 (0x53h/63h)

| Bits | Field     | Description  |                        |
|------|-----------|--|------------------------|
| 2:0  | SYNC_RATE | This sets the number of clock cycles before the sync pattern repeats. This depends if the audio port data is mono or stereo. |                        |
|      |           | <b>In MONO mode:</b>   |                        |
|      |           | SYNC_RATE  | Number of Clock Cycles |
|      |           | 000  | 8                      |
|      |           | 001  | 12                     |
|      |           | 010  | 16                     |
|      |           | 011  | 18                     |
|      |           | 100  | 20                     |
|      |           | 101  | 24                     |
|      |           | 110  | 25                     |
|      |           | 111  | 32                     |
|      |           |  | <b>In STEREO mode:</b> |
|      |           | SYNC_RATE  | Number of Clock Cycles |
|      |           | 000  | 16                     |
|      |           | 001  | 24                     |
|      |           | 010  | 32                     |
|      |           | 011  | 36                     |
|      |           | 100  | 40                     |
|      |           | 101  | 48                     |
|      |           | 110  | 50                     |
| 111  | 64        |  |                        |



| Bits | Field      | Description   |                         |
|------|------------|---|-------------------------|
| 5:3  | SYNC_WIDTH | In MONO mode, this programs the width (in number of bits) of the SYNC signal. |                         |
|      |            | SYNC_WIDTH  | Width of SYNC (in bits) |
|      |            | 000   | 1                       |
|      |            | 001   | 2                       |
|      |            | 010   | 4                       |
|      |            | 100   | 8                       |
|      |            | 101   | 11                      |
|      |            | 110   | 15                      |
|      | 111        | 16  |                         |

TABLE 42. DATA\_WIDTHS (0x54h/64h)

| Bits | Field         | Description  |             |
|------|---------------|--|-------------|
| 2:0  | RX_WIDTH      | This programs the expected bits per word of the serial data input SDI. |             |
|      |               | RX_WIDTH   | Bits        |
|      |               | 000  | 24          |
|      |               | 001  | 20          |
|      |               | 010  | 18          |
|      |               | 011  | 16          |
|      |               | 100  | 14          |
|      |               | 101  | 13          |
|      | 110           | 12   |             |
|      | 111           | 8  |             |
| 5:3  | TX_WIDTH      | This programs the bits per word of the serial data output SDO.         |             |
|      |               | TX_WIDTH   | Description |
|      |               | 000  | 24          |
|      |               | 001  | 20          |
|      |               | 010  | 18          |
|      |               | 011  | 16          |
|      |               | 100  | 14          |
|      |               | 101  | 13          |
|      | 110           | 12   |             |
|      | 111           | 8  |             |
| 7:6  | TX_EXTRA_BITS | This programs the TX data output padding.                              |             |
|      |               | TX_EXTRA_BITS  | Description |
|      |               | 00   | 0           |
|      |               | 01   | 1           |
|      |               | 10   | High-Z      |
|      | 11            | High-Z   |             |

TABLE 43. TX\_MODE (0x55h/x65h)

| Bits  | Field        | Description  |                               |
|-------|--------------|--|-------------------------------|
| 0     | TX_MODE      | This sets the TX data input justification with respect to the SYNC signal.   |                               |
|       |              | TX_MODE  | Description                   |
|       |              | 0  | MSB Justified                 |
|       |              | 1  | LSB Justified                 |
| 5:1   | MSB_POSITION | This specifies the bit location of the MSB from the start of the frame (MSB Justified) or from the end of the frame (LSB Justified). |                               |
|       |              | MSB_POSITION   | Description                   |
|       |              | 00000  | 0(Left Justified/PCM Long)    |
|       |              | 00001  | 1(I <sup>2</sup> S/PCM Short) |
|       |              | 00010  | 2                             |
|       |              | 00011  | 3                             |
|       |              | 00100  | 4                             |
|       |              | 00101  | 5                             |
|       |              | 00110  | 6                             |
|       |              | 00111  | 7                             |
|       |              | 01000  | 8                             |
|       |              | 01001  | 9                             |
|       |              | 01010  | 10                            |
|       |              | 01011  | 11                            |
|       |              | 01100  | 12                            |
|       |              | 01101  | 13                            |
|       |              | 01110  | 14                            |
|       |              | 01111  | 15                            |
|       |              | 10000  | 16                            |
|       |              | 10001  | 17                            |
|       |              | 10010  | 18                            |
|       |              | 10011  | 19                            |
|       |              | 10100  | 20                            |
|       |              | 10101  | 21                            |
|       |              | 10110  | 22                            |
|       |              | 10111  | 23                            |
|       |              | 11000  | 24                            |
|       |              | 11001  | 25                            |
|       |              | 11010  | 26                            |
|       |              | 11011  | 27                            |
|       |              | 11100  | 28                            |
|       |              | 11101  | 29                            |
| 11110 | 30           |  |                               |
| 11111 | 31           |  |                               |
| 6     | COMPAND      | If set, audio data will be companded.  |                               |
| 7     | μLaw/A-Law   | This sets the audio companding mode.   |                               |
|       |              | μLaw/A-Law   | Compand Mode                  |
|       |              | 0  | μLaw                          |
|       |              | 1  | A-Law                         |

## 25.0 Digital Effects Engine

### Digital Signal Processor (DSP)

The LM49350 is designed to handle the entire audio signal conditioning and processing within the audio system, thereby freeing up the workload of any other applications processor contained within the system. The LM49350 features two independent DSPs, one for the DAC and the other for the ADC. Each DSP is fully featured and performs as a professional quality digital audio effects engine. The data paths on each DSP engine are 24 bits wide for ultimate flexibility. Both DSP engines feature digital volume control, automatic level control (ALC), digital soft clip compression, and a 5-band parametric EQ. The ADC DSP engine adds a dedicated high-pass filter to reduce wind noise or pop noise during uplink. The DAC DSP engine adds a digital 3D algorithm that allows for stereo widening of the original audio signal. The effects chain of each DSP engine is shown by the diagrams below.

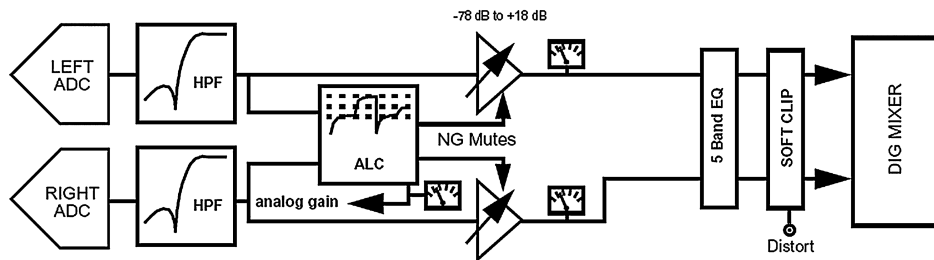


FIGURE 20: ADC DSP Effects Chain

20194135

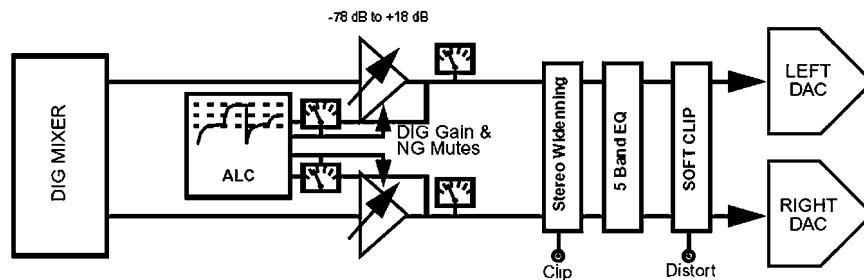


FIGURE 21: DAC DSP Effects Chain

20194136

The ADC and DAC DSP engines can be cascaded together in any order via the digital mixer to combine different audio effects to the same signal path. For example, a signal can be processed with high-pass filtering from the ADC effects engine with 3D stereo widening from the DAC effects engine. The 5-band parametric EQs from each DSP engine can be combined to form a single 10-band parametric EQ or a single 5-band parametric EQ with  $\pm 30\text{dB}$  (instead of  $\pm 15\text{dB}$ ) gain control for each band.

TABLE 44. ADC EFFECTS (0x70h)

| Bits | Field        | Description                                  |
|------|--------------|--|
| 0    | ADC_HPF_ENB  | This enables the ADC's High Pass Filter.     |
| 1    | ADC_ALC_ENB  | This enables the ADC's Auto Level Control.   |
| 2    | ADC_PK_ENB   | This enables the ADC's Peak Detector.        |
| 3    | ADC_EQ_ENB   | This enables the ADC's 5-band Parametric EQ. |
| 4    | ADC_SCLP_ENB | This enables the ADC's Soft Clip Feature.    |

TABLE 45. DAC EFFECTS (0x71h)

| Bits | Field        | Description                                     |
|------|--------------|---|
| 0    | DAC_ALC_ENB  | This enables the DAC's Auto Level Control.      |
| 1    | DAC_PK_ENB   | This enables the DAC's Peak Detector.           |
| 2    | DAC_EQ_ENB   | This enables the DAC's 5-band Parametric EQ.    |
| 3    | DAC_3D_ENB   | This enables the DAC's Stereo Widening Circuit. |
| 4    | ADC_SCLP_ENB | This enables the DAC's Soft Clip Feature.       |

TABLE 46. HPF MODE (0x80h)

| Bits | Field    | Description                                 |                        |
|------|----------|---|------------------------|
| 2:0  | HPF_MODE | This configures the ADC's High Pass Filter. |                        |
|      |          | HPF_MODE                                    | FILTER CHARACTERISTICS |
|      |          | 000   | 8kHz Voice             |
|      |          | 001   | 12kHz Voice            |
|      |          | 010   | 16kHz Voice            |
|      |          | 011   | 24kHz Voice            |
|      |          | 100   | 32kHz Voice            |
|      |          | 101   | 32kHz Audio            |
|      |          | 110   | 48kHz Audio            |
|      |          | 111   | 96kHz Audio            |

## ALC Overview

The Automatic Level Control (ALC) system can be used to regulate the audio output level to a user defined target level. The ALC feature is especially useful whenever the level of the audio input is unknown, unpredictable, or has a large dynamic range. The main purpose of the ALC is to optimize the dynamic range of the audio input to audio output path.

There are two separate and independent ALC circuits in the LM49350. One of the ALC circuits is located within the DAC DSP effects block. The other ALC circuit is integrated into the ADC DSP effects block. The DAC ALC controls the DAC digital gain. The ADC ALC controls the auxiliary input amplifier gain or microphone preamplifier gain. The dual ALCs can be used to regulate the level of the analog (Stereo Auxiliary, mono differential, Stereo MIC/LINE) and digital (Port1 Data In, Port2 Data In) audio inputs. The ALC regulated output can be routed to any of the LM49350's amplifier outputs for playback. The ALC regulated output can also be routed to Audio Port1 or Audio Port2 for digital data transmission via I<sup>2</sup>S or PCM.

Only audio inputs that are considered signals (rather than noise) are sent to the ALC's peak detector block. The peak detector compares the level of the audio input versus the ALC target level (TARGET\_LEVEL). Signals lower than the target level will be amplified and signals higher than the target level will be attenuated. Any audio input that is lower than the level specified by the noise floor level (NOISE\_FLOOR) will be considered as noise and will be gated from the ALC's peak detector in order to avoid noise pumping. So it is important to set NOISE\_FLOOR to correlate with the signal to noise ratio of the corresponding audio path. In some instances (ie. Conference calls), it may be desirable to mute audio input signals that consist solely of background noise from the audio output. This is accomplished by enabling the ALC's noise gate (NG\_ENB). When the noise gate is enabled, signals lower than the noise floor level will be muted from the audio output.

If the audio input signal is below the target level, the ALC will increase the gain of the corresponding volume control until the signal reaches the target level. The rate at which the ALC performs gain increases is known as decay rate (DECAY RATE). But before each ALC gain increase the ALC must wait a predetermined amount of time (HOLD TIME). If the audio input signal is above the target level, the ALC will decrease the gain of the corresponding volume control until the signal reaches the target level. The rate at which the ALC performs attenuation is known as attack rate (ATTACK RATE). The ALC's peak detector tracks increases in audio input signal amplitude instantaneously, but tracks decreases in audio input signal amplitude at programmable rate (PEAK DECAY TIME). ATTACK RATE, DECAY RATE, HOLD TIME, and PEAK DECAY TIME are fully adjustable which allows flexible operation of the ALC circuit. The ALC's timers are based on the sample rate of the DAC or ADC, so the closest corresponding sample rate must be programmed into the ALC SAMPLE RATE setting (for DAC ALC) or the ALC MODE setting (for ADC ALC).

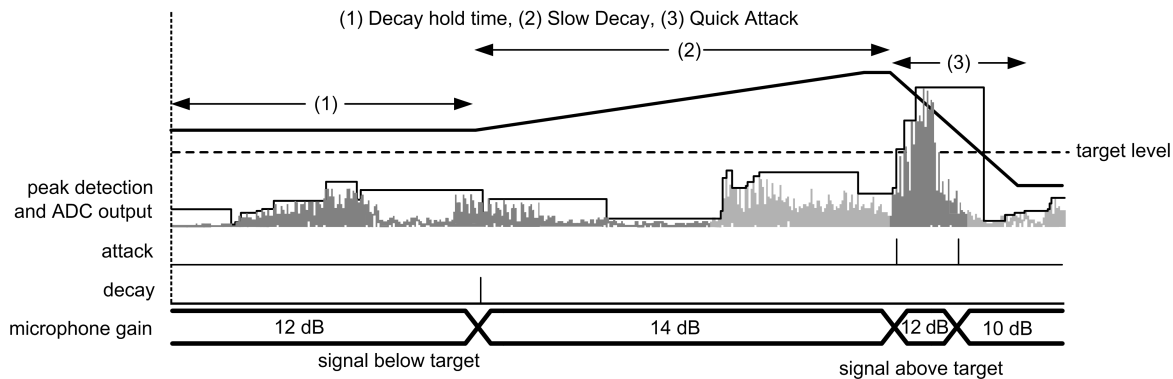


FIGURE 22: ALC Example

20194138

TABLE 47. ADC\_ALC\_1 (0x81h)

| Bits | Field       | Description  |        |
|------|-------------|--|--------|
| 2:0  | SAMPLE_RATE | This programs the timers on the ALC with the closest sample rate of the ADC. |        |
|      |             | SAMPLE_RATE  | ADC Fs |
|      |             | 000  | 8kHz   |
|      |             | 001  | 12kHz  |
|      |             | 010  | 16kHz  |
|      |             | 011  | 24kHz  |
|      |             | 100  | 32kHz  |
|      |             | 101  | 48kHz  |
|      |             | 110  | 96kHz  |
| 111  | 192kHz      |  |        |

| Bits | Field       | Description   |
|------|-------------|---|
| 3    | LIMITER     | If set, the circuit will never apply gain to the signal, no matter how small, but it will attenuate the signal as soon as it reaches target and release it at the decay rate, once signal level reduces below target. The I <sup>2</sup> C gain setting (at the time the LIMITER is enabled) is the maximum gain that the ALC will apply. Care should be taken when choosing the optimum I <sup>2</sup> C gain setting whenever enabling the Limiter. |
| 4    | STEREO LINK | If set, the ALC circuit uses the stereo average of the input signals to control the gain of the stereo output. This maintains stereo imaging. If this bit is cleared, then both channels operate as dual mono.  |
| 5    | SOURCE_SEL  | If SOURCE_OVR is set then this manually overrides the selection of the input amplifier that is used to alter the gain for ALC operation.<br>0 = Both ALCs control AUX gain<br>1 = Both ALCs control MIC gain  |
| 6    | SOURCE_OVR  | If set, the output of the ALC is not set automatically but is controlled by the SOURCE_SEL bit. If cleared each ALC controls the input gain of the amplifier (AUX or MIC) that is set to that ADC channel (or MIC if both are selected).  |

TABLE 48. ADC\_ALC\_2 (0x82h)

| Bits | Field       | Description  |                  |
|------|-------------|--|------------------|
| 3:0  | NOISE_FLOOR | This sets the anticipated noise floor. Signals lower than the noise floor specified will be gated from the ALC to avoid noise pumping. |                  |
|      |             | NOISE_FLOOR  | Noise Floor (dB) |
|      |             | 0000   | -39              |
|      |             | 0001   | -42              |
|      |             | 0010   | -45              |
|      |             | 0011   | -48              |
|      |             | 0100   | -51              |
|      |             | 0101   | -54              |
|      |             | 0110   | -57              |
|      |             | 0111   | -60              |
|      |             | 1000   | -63              |
|      |             | 1001   | -66              |
|      |             | 1010   | -69              |
|      |             | 1011   | -72              |
|      |             | 1100   | -75              |
|      |             | 1101   | -78              |
|      |             | 1110   | -81              |
| 1111 | -84         |  |                  |
| 4    | NG_ENB      | This enables the Noise Gate.   |                  |

TABLE 49. ADC\_ALC\_3 (0x83h)

| Bits         | Field             | Description   |              |                   |       |      |       |    |       |      |       |    |       |      |       |    |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |
|--------------|-------------------|---|--------------|-------------------|-------|------|-------|----|-------|------|-------|----|-------|------|-------|----|-------|-------|-------|-----|-------|-------|-------|-----|-------|-------|-------|-----|-------|-------|-------|-----|-------|-------|-------|-----|-------|-------|-------|-----|-------|-------|-------|-----|-------|-------|-------|-----|-------|-------|-------|-----|-------|-------|-------|-----|-------|-------|-------|-----|-------|-------|-------|-----|-------|-------|-------|-----|
| 4:0          | TARGET_LEVEL      | This sets the desired target output level. Signals lower than this will be amplified and signals larger than this will be attenuated.   |              |                   |       |      |       |    |       |      |       |    |       |      |       |    |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |
|              |                   | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>TARGET_LEVEL</th> <th>Target Level (dB)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>00000</td><td>-1.5</td></tr> <tr><td>00001</td><td>-3</td></tr> <tr><td>00010</td><td>-4.5</td></tr> <tr><td>00011</td><td>-6</td></tr> <tr><td>00100</td><td>-7.5</td></tr> <tr><td>00101</td><td>-9</td></tr> <tr><td>00110</td><td>-10.5</td></tr> <tr><td>00111</td><td>-12</td></tr> <tr><td>01000</td><td>-13.5</td></tr> <tr><td>01001</td><td>-15</td></tr> <tr><td>01010</td><td>-16.5</td></tr> <tr><td>01011</td><td>-18</td></tr> <tr><td>01100</td><td>-19.5</td></tr> <tr><td>01101</td><td>-21</td></tr> <tr><td>01110</td><td>-22.5</td></tr> <tr><td>01111</td><td>-24</td></tr> <tr><td>10000</td><td>-25.5</td></tr> <tr><td>10001</td><td>-27</td></tr> <tr><td>10010</td><td>-28.5</td></tr> <tr><td>10011</td><td>-30</td></tr> <tr><td>10100</td><td>-31.5</td></tr> <tr><td>10101</td><td>-33</td></tr> <tr><td>10110</td><td>-34.5</td></tr> <tr><td>10111</td><td>-36</td></tr> <tr><td>11000</td><td>-37.5</td></tr> <tr><td>11001</td><td>-39</td></tr> <tr><td>11010</td><td>-40.5</td></tr> <tr><td>11011</td><td>-42</td></tr> <tr><td>11100</td><td>-43.5</td></tr> <tr><td>11101</td><td>-45</td></tr> <tr><td>11110</td><td>-46.5</td></tr> <tr><td>11111</td><td>-48</td></tr> </tbody> </table> | TARGET_LEVEL | Target Level (dB) | 00000 | -1.5 | 00001 | -3 | 00010 | -4.5 | 00011 | -6 | 00100 | -7.5 | 00101 | -9 | 00110 | -10.5 | 00111 | -12 | 01000 | -13.5 | 01001 | -15 | 01010 | -16.5 | 01011 | -18 | 01100 | -19.5 | 01101 | -21 | 01110 | -22.5 | 01111 | -24 | 10000 | -25.5 | 10001 | -27 | 10010 | -28.5 | 10011 | -30 | 10100 | -31.5 | 10101 | -33 | 10110 | -34.5 | 10111 | -36 | 11000 | -37.5 | 11001 | -39 | 11010 | -40.5 | 11011 | -42 | 11100 | -43.5 | 11101 | -45 | 11110 | -46.5 | 11111 | -48 |
| TARGET_LEVEL | Target Level (dB) |   |              |                   |       |      |       |    |       |      |       |    |       |      |       |    |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |
| 00000        | -1.5              |   |              |                   |       |      |       |    |       |      |       |    |       |      |       |    |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |
| 00001        | -3                |   |              |                   |       |      |       |    |       |      |       |    |       |      |       |    |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |
| 00010        | -4.5              |   |              |                   |       |      |       |    |       |      |       |    |       |      |       |    |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |
| 00011        | -6                |   |              |                   |       |      |       |    |       |      |       |    |       |      |       |    |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |
| 00100        | -7.5              |   |              |                   |       |      |       |    |       |      |       |    |       |      |       |    |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |
| 00101        | -9                |   |              |                   |       |      |       |    |       |      |       |    |       |      |       |    |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |
| 00110        | -10.5             |   |              |                   |       |      |       |    |       |      |       |    |       |      |       |    |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |
| 00111        | -12               |   |              |                   |       |      |       |    |       |      |       |    |       |      |       |    |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |
| 01000        | -13.5             |   |              |                   |       |      |       |    |       |      |       |    |       |      |       |    |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |
| 01001        | -15               |   |              |                   |       |      |       |    |       |      |       |    |       |      |       |    |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |
| 01010        | -16.5             |   |              |                   |       |      |       |    |       |      |       |    |       |      |       |    |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |
| 01011        | -18               |   |              |                   |       |      |       |    |       |      |       |    |       |      |       |    |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |
| 01100        | -19.5             |   |              |                   |       |      |       |    |       |      |       |    |       |      |       |    |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |
| 01101        | -21               |   |              |                   |       |      |       |    |       |      |       |    |       |      |       |    |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |
| 01110        | -22.5             |   |              |                   |       |      |       |    |       |      |       |    |       |      |       |    |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |
| 01111        | -24               |   |              |                   |       |      |       |    |       |      |       |    |       |      |       |    |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |
| 10000        | -25.5             |   |              |                   |       |      |       |    |       |      |       |    |       |      |       |    |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |
| 10001        | -27               |   |              |                   |       |      |       |    |       |      |       |    |       |      |       |    |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |
| 10010        | -28.5             |   |              |                   |       |      |       |    |       |      |       |    |       |      |       |    |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |
| 10011        | -30               |   |              |                   |       |      |       |    |       |      |       |    |       |      |       |    |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |
| 10100        | -31.5             |   |              |                   |       |      |       |    |       |      |       |    |       |      |       |    |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |
| 10101        | -33               |   |              |                   |       |      |       |    |       |      |       |    |       |      |       |    |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |
| 10110        | -34.5             |   |              |                   |       |      |       |    |       |      |       |    |       |      |       |    |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |
| 10111        | -36               |   |              |                   |       |      |       |    |       |      |       |    |       |      |       |    |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |
| 11000        | -37.5             |   |              |                   |       |      |       |    |       |      |       |    |       |      |       |    |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |
| 11001        | -39               |   |              |                   |       |      |       |    |       |      |       |    |       |      |       |    |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |
| 11010        | -40.5             |   |              |                   |       |      |       |    |       |      |       |    |       |      |       |    |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |
| 11011        | -42               |   |              |                   |       |      |       |    |       |      |       |    |       |      |       |    |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |
| 11100        | -43.5             |   |              |                   |       |      |       |    |       |      |       |    |       |      |       |    |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |
| 11101        | -45               |   |              |                   |       |      |       |    |       |      |       |    |       |      |       |    |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |
| 11110        | -46.5             |   |              |                   |       |      |       |    |       |      |       |    |       |      |       |    |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |
| 11111        | -48               |   |              |                   |       |      |       |    |       |      |       |    |       |      |       |    |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |

TABLE 50. ADC\_ALC\_4 (0x84h)

| Bits | Field       | Description   |
|------|-------------|---|
| 4:0  | ATTACK_RATE | This sets the rate at which the ALC will reduce gain if it detects the input signal is large. |
|      |             | ATTACK_RATE      Time between gain steps (μs)   |
|      |             | 0000      21  |
|      |             | 0001      42  |
|      |             | 0010      83  |
|      |             | 0011      167   |
|      |             | 00100      250  |
|      |             | 00101      333  |
|      |             | 00110      417  |
|      |             | 00111      542  |
|      |             | 01000      729  |
|      |             | 01001      958  |
|      |             | 01010      1250   |
|      |             | 01011      1604   |
|      |             | 01100      1896   |
|      |             | 01101      2208   |
|      |             | 01110      2792   |
|      |             | 01111      3708   |
|      |             | 10000      4792   |
|      |             | 10001      5688   |
|      |             | 10010      6563   |
|      |             | 10011      8396   |
|      |             | 10100      11000  |
|      |             | 10101      14167  |
|      |             | 10110      17083  |
|      |             | 10111      20000  |
|      |             | 11000      25000  |
|      |             | 11001      32000  |
|      |             | 11010      45000  |
|      |             | 11011      60000  |
|      |             | 11100      75000  |
|      |             | 11101      87500  |
|      |             | 11110      100000   |
|      |             | 11111      114583   |



TABLE 51. ADC\_ALC\_5 (0x85h)

| Bits  | Field         | Description   |                                    |
|-------|---------------|---|------------------------------------|
| 4:0   | DECAY_RATE    | This sets the rate at which the ALC will increase gain if it detects the input signal is too small. |                                    |
|       |               | DECAY_RATE  | Time between gain steps ( $\mu$ s) |
|       |               | 00000   | 104                                |
|       |               | 00001   | 125                                |
|       |               | 00010   | 167                                |
|       |               | 00011   | 250                                |
|       |               | 00100   | 292                                |
|       |               | 00101   | 396                                |
|       |               | 00110   | 500                                |
|       |               | 00111   | 708                                |
|       |               | 01000   | 896                                |
|       |               | 01001   | 1250                               |
|       |               | 01010   | 1396                               |
|       |               | 01011   | 2000                               |
|       |               | 01100   | 2708                               |
|       |               | 01101   | 3500                               |
|       |               | 01110   | 4750                               |
|       |               | 01111   | 6250                               |
|       |               | 10000   | 8000                               |
|       |               | 10001   | 11000                              |
|       |               | 10010   | 14000                              |
|       |               | 10011   | 18500                              |
|       |               | 10100   | 25000                              |
|       |               | 10101   | 32000                              |
|       |               | 10110   | 42000                              |
|       |               | 10111   | 55000                              |
|       |               | 11000   | 72500                              |
|       |               | 11001   | 100000                             |
| 11010 | 125000        |   |                                    |
| 11011 | 160000        |   |                                    |
| 11100 | 225000        |   |                                    |
| 11101 | 300000        |   |                                    |
| 11110 | 375000        |   |                                    |
| 11111 | 500000 (0.5s) |   |                                    |
| 7:5   | PK_DECAY_RATE | PK_DECAY_RATE   | Max Time to track decay            |
|       |               | 000   | 1.3ms                              |
|       |               | 001   | 2.6ms                              |
|       |               | 010   | 5.3ms                              |
|       |               | 011   | 10.6ms                             |
|       |               | 100   | 21.3ms                             |
|       |               | 101   | 42.6.3ms                           |
|       |               | 110   | 85.5ms                             |
| 111   | 2.73 secs     |   |                                    |

TABLE 52. ADC\_ALC\_6 (0x86h)

| Bits  | Field     | Description  |           |
|-------|-----------|--|-----------|
| 4:0   | HOLD_TIME | This sets how long the ALC circuit waits before increasing the gain. |           |
|       |           | HOLD_TIME  | Time (ms) |
|       |           | 00000  | 1         |
|       |           | 00001  | 1.25      |
|       |           | 00010  | 1.6       |
|       |           | 00011  | 2         |
|       |           | 00100  | 2.5       |
|       |           | 00101  | 3.2       |
|       |           | 00110  | 4         |
|       |           | 00111  | 5         |
|       |           | 01000  | 6.25      |
|       |           | 01001  | 8         |
|       |           | 01010  | 10        |
|       |           | 01011  | 12.5      |
|       |           | 01100  | 16        |
|       |           | 01101  | 20        |
|       |           | 01110  | 25        |
|       |           | 01111  | 32        |
|       |           | 10000  | 40        |
|       |           | 10001  | 50        |
|       |           | 10010  | 64        |
|       |           | 10011  | 80        |
|       |           | 10100  | 100       |
|       |           | 10101  | 125       |
|       |           | 10110  | 160       |
|       |           | 10111  | 200       |
| 11000 | 250       |  |           |
| 11001 | 320       |  |           |
| 11010 | 400       |  |           |
| 11011 | 500       |  |           |
| 11100 | 640       |  |           |
| 11101 | 800       |  |           |
| 11110 | 1000      |  |           |
| 11111 | 1250      |  |           |

TABLE 53. ADC\_ALC\_7 (0x87h)

| Bits | Field     | Description   |
|------|-----------|---|
| 5:0  | MAX_LEVEL | This sets the maximum allowed gain of the volume control to the output amplifier. If the volume control is less than 6 bits the relevant LSBs are used as the limit and the MSBs are ignored. |

TABLE 54. ADC\_ALC\_8 (0x88h)

| Bits | Field     | Description   |
|------|-----------|---|
| 5:0  | MIN_LEVEL | This sets the minimum allowed gain of the volume control to the output amplifier. If the volume control is less than 6 bits the relevant LSBs are used as the limit and the MSBs are ignored. |

TABLE 55. ADC\_L\_LEVEL (0x89h)

| Bits   | Field       | Description  |         |             |         |
|--------|-------------|--|---------|-------------|---------|
| 5:0    | ADC_L_LEVEL | This sets the post ADC digital gain of the left channel. |         |             |         |
|        |             | ADC_L_LEVEL  | Level   | ADC_L_LEVEL | Level   |
|        |             | 000000   | -76.5dB | 100000      | -28.5dB |
|        |             | 000001   | -75dB   | 100001      | -27dB   |
|        |             | 000010   | -73.5dB | 100010      | -25.5dB |
|        |             | 000011   | -72dB   | 100011      | -24dB   |
|        |             | 000100   | -70.5dB | 100100      | -22.5dB |
|        |             | 000101   | -69dB   | 100101      | -21dB   |
|        |             | 000110   | -67.5dB | 100110      | -20.5dB |
|        |             | 000111   | -66dB   | 100111      | -18dB   |
|        |             | 001000   | -64.5dB | 101000      | -16.5dB |
|        |             | 001001   | -63dB   | 101001      | -15dB   |
|        |             | 001010   | -61.5dB | 101010      | -13.5dB |
|        |             | 001011   | -60dB   | 101011      | -12dB   |
|        |             | 001100   | -58.5dB | 101100      | -10.5dB |
|        |             | 001101   | -57dB   | 101101      | -9dB    |
|        |             | 001110   | -55.5dB | 101110      | -7.5dB  |
|        |             | 001111   | -54dB   | 101111      | -6dB    |
|        |             | 010000   | -52.5dB | 110000      | -4.5dB  |
|        |             | 010001   | -51dB   | 110001      | -3dB    |
|        |             | 010010   | -49.5dB | 110010      | -1.5dB  |
|        |             | 010011   | -48dB   | 110011      | 0dB     |
|        |             | 010100   | -46.5dB | 110100      | 1.5dB   |
|        |             | 010101   | -45dB   | 110101      | 3dB     |
|        |             | 010110   | -43.5dB | 110110      | 4.5dB   |
|        |             | 010111   | -42dB   | 110111      | 6dB     |
|        |             | 011000   | -40.5dB | 111000      | 7.5dB   |
|        |             | 011001   | -39dB   | 111001      | 9dB     |
|        |             | 011010   | -37.5dB | 111010      | 10.5dB  |
|        |             | 011011   | -36dB   | 111011      | 12dB    |
| 011100 | -34.5dB     | 111100   | 13.5dB  |             |         |
| 011101 | -33dB       | 111101   | 15dB    |             |         |
| 011110 | -31.5dB     | 111110   | 16.5dB  |             |         |
| 011111 | -30dB       | 111111   | 18dB    |             |         |

TABLE 56. ADC\_R\_LEVEL (0x8Ah)

| Bits   | Field       | Description   |         |             |         |
|--------|-------------|---|---------|-------------|---------|
| 5:0    | ADC_R_LEVEL | This sets the post ADC digital gain of the right channel. |         |             |         |
|        |             | ADC_R_LEVEL   | Level   | ADC_R_LEVEL | Level   |
|        |             | 000000  | -76.5dB | 100000      | -28.5dB |
|        |             | 000001  | -75dB   | 100001      | -27dB   |
|        |             | 000010  | -73.5dB | 100010      | -25.5dB |
|        |             | 000011  | -72dB   | 100011      | -24dB   |
|        |             | 000100  | -70.5dB | 100100      | -22.5dB |
|        |             | 000101  | -69dB   | 100101      | -21dB   |
|        |             | 000110  | -67.5dB | 100110      | -20.5dB |
|        |             | 000111  | -66dB   | 100111      | -18dB   |
|        |             | 001000  | -64.5dB | 101000      | -16.5dB |
|        |             | 001001  | -63dB   | 101001      | -15dB   |
|        |             | 001010  | -61.5dB | 101010      | -13.5dB |
|        |             | 001011  | -60dB   | 101011      | -12dB   |
|        |             | 001100  | -58.5dB | 101100      | -10.5dB |
|        |             | 001101  | -57dB   | 101101      | -9dB    |
|        |             | 001110  | -55.5dB | 101110      | -7.5dB  |
|        |             | 001111  | -54dB   | 101111      | -6dB    |
|        |             | 010000  | -52.5dB | 110000      | -4.5dB  |
|        |             | 010001  | -51dB   | 110001      | -3dB    |
|        |             | 010010  | -49.5dB | 110010      | -1.5dB  |
|        |             | 010011  | -48dB   | 110011      | 0dB     |
|        |             | 010100  | -46.5dB | 110100      | 1.5dB   |
|        |             | 010101  | -45dB   | 110101      | 3dB     |
|        |             | 010110  | -43.5dB | 110110      | 4.5dB   |
|        |             | 010111  | -42dB   | 110111      | 6dB     |
|        |             | 011000  | -40.5dB | 111000      | 7.5dB   |
|        |             | 011001  | -39dB   | 111001      | 9dB     |
|        |             | 011010  | -37.5dB | 111010      | 10.5dB  |
|        |             | 011011  | -36dB   | 111011      | 12dB    |
| 011100 | -34.5dB     | 111100  | 13.5dB  |             |         |
| 011101 | -33dB       | 111101  | 15dB    |             |         |
| 011110 | -31.5dB     | 111110  | 16.5dB  |             |         |
| 011111 | -30dB       | 111111  | 18dB    |             |         |

TABLE 57. EQ\_BAND\_1 (0x8Bh)

| Bits  | Field | Description   |                |
|-------|-------|---|----------------|
| 1:0   | FREQ  | This sets the Sub-bass shelving filter's cut-off frequency. |                |
|       |       | FREQ  | Frequency (Hz) |
|       |       | 00  | 60             |
|       |       | 01  | 80             |
|       |       | 10  | 100            |
| 6:2   | LEVEL | This sets the gain at $f_c$ .                               |                |
|       |       | LEVEL   | Effect         |
|       |       | 00000   | Off (0dB)      |
|       |       | 00001   | -15dB          |
|       |       | 00010   | -14dB          |
|       |       | 00011   | -13dB          |
|       |       | 00100   | -12dB          |
|       |       | 00101   | -11dB          |
|       |       | 00110   | -10dB          |
|       |       | 00111   | -9dB           |
|       |       | 01000   | -8dB           |
|       |       | 01001   | -7dB           |
|       |       | 01010   | -6dB           |
|       |       | 01011   | -5dB           |
|       |       | 01100   | -4dB           |
|       |       | 01101   | -3dB           |
|       |       | 01110   | -2dB           |
|       |       | 01111   | -1dB           |
|       |       | 10000   | 0dB            |
|       |       | 10001   | 1dB            |
|       |       | 10010   | 2dB            |
|       |       | 10011   | 3dB            |
|       |       | 10100   | 4dB            |
|       |       | 10101   | 5dB            |
|       |       | 10110   | 6dB            |
|       |       | 10111   | 7dB            |
|       |       | 11000   | 8dB            |
|       |       | 11001   | 9dB            |
|       |       | 11010   | 10dB           |
| 11011 | 11dB  |   |                |
| 11100 | 12dB  |   |                |
| 11101 | 13dB  |   |                |
| 11110 | 14dB  |   |                |
| 11111 | 15dB  |   |                |

TABLE 58. EQ\_BAND\_2 (0x8Ch)

| Bits   | Field | Description  |                |
|--------|-------|--|----------------|
| 1:0    | FREQ  | This sets the Bass peak filter's center frequency. |                |
|        |       | FREQ   | Frequency (Hz) |
|        |       | 100  | 150            |
|        |       | 101  | 200            |
|        |       | 110  | 250            |
| 6:2    | LEVEL | This sets the gain at fc.                          |                |
|        |       | LEVEL  | Effect         |
|        |       | 100000   | Off (0dB)      |
|        |       | 100001   | -15dB          |
|        |       | 100010   | -14dB          |
|        |       | 100011   | -13dB          |
|        |       | 100100   | -12dB          |
|        |       | 100101   | -11dB          |
|        |       | 100110   | -10dB          |
|        |       | 100111   | -9dB           |
|        |       | 101000   | -8dB           |
|        |       | 101001   | -7dB           |
|        |       | 101010   | -6dB           |
|        |       | 101011   | -5dB           |
|        |       | 101100   | -4dB           |
|        |       | 101101   | -3dB           |
|        |       | 101110   | -2dB           |
|        |       | 101111   | -1dB           |
|        |       | 110000   | 0dB            |
|        |       | 110001   | 1dB            |
|        |       | 110010   | 2dB            |
|        |       | 110011   | 3dB            |
|        |       | 110100   | 4dB            |
|        |       | 110101   | 5dB            |
|        |       | 110110   | 6dB            |
|        |       | 110111   | 7dB            |
|        |       | 111000   | 8dB            |
|        |       | 111001   | 9dB            |
| 111010 | 10dB  |  |                |
| 111011 | 11dB  |  |                |
| 111100 | 12dB  |  |                |
| 111101 | 13dB  |  |                |
| 111110 | 14dB  |  |                |
| 111111 | 15dB  |  |                |
| 7      | Q     | Programs the width of the peak filter.             |                |
|        |       | Q  | Bandwidth      |
|        |       | 0  | 2/3 Octave     |
|        |       | 1  | 4/3 Octave     |

TABLE 59. EQ\_BAND\_3 (0x8Dh)

| Bits  | Field | Description                                       |                |
|-------|-------|---|----------------|
| 1:0   | FREQ  | This sets the Mid peak filter's center frequency. |                |
|       |       | FREQ  | Frequency (Hz) |
|       |       | 100   | 600            |
|       |       | 101   | 800            |
|       |       | 110   | 1k             |
| 6:2   | LEVEL | This sets the gain at fc.                         |                |
|       |       | LEVEL   | Effect         |
|       |       | 00000   | Off (0dB)      |
|       |       | 00001   | -15dB          |
|       |       | 00010   | -14dB          |
|       |       | 00011   | -13dB          |
|       |       | 00100   | -12dB          |
|       |       | 00101   | -11dB          |
|       |       | 00110   | -10dB          |
|       |       | 00111   | -9dB           |
|       |       | 01000   | -8dB           |
|       |       | 01001   | -7dB           |
|       |       | 01010   | -6dB           |
|       |       | 01011   | -5dB           |
|       |       | 01100   | -4dB           |
|       |       | 01101   | -3dB           |
|       |       | 01110   | -2dB           |
|       |       | 01111   | -1dB           |
|       |       | 10000   | 0dB            |
|       |       | 10001   | 1dB            |
|       |       | 10010   | 2dB            |
|       |       | 10011   | 3dB            |
|       |       | 10100   | 4dB            |
|       |       | 10101   | 5dB            |
|       |       | 10110   | 6dB            |
| 10111 | 7dB   |   |                |
| 11000 | 8dB   |   |                |
| 11001 | 9dB   |   |                |
| 11010 | 10dB  |   |                |
| 11011 | 11dB  |   |                |
| 11100 | 12dB  |   |                |
| 11101 | 13dB  |   |                |
| 11110 | 14dB  |   |                |
| 11111 | 15dB  |   |                |
| 7     | Q     | This programs the width of the peak filter.       |                |
|       |       | Q   | Bandwidth      |
|       |       | 0   | 2/3 Octave     |
|       |       | 1   | 4/3 Octave     |

TABLE 60. EQ\_BAND\_4 (0x8Eh)

| Bits  | Field | Description  |                |
|-------|-------|--|----------------|
| 1:0   | FREQ  | This sets the Treble peak filter's center frequency. |                |
|       |       | FREQ   | Frequency (Hz) |
|       |       | 00   | 2k             |
|       |       | 01   | 2.7k           |
|       |       | 10   | 3.4k           |
| 6:2   | LEVEL | This sets the gain at fc.                            |                |
|       |       | LEVEL  | Effect         |
|       |       | 00000  | Off (0dB)      |
|       |       | 00001  | -15dB          |
|       |       | 00010  | -14dB          |
|       |       | 00011  | -13dB          |
|       |       | 00100  | -12dB          |
|       |       | 00101  | -11dB          |
|       |       | 00110  | -10dB          |
|       |       | 00111  | -9dB           |
|       |       | 01000  | -8dB           |
|       |       | 01001  | -7dB           |
|       |       | 01010  | -6dB           |
|       |       | 01011  | -5dB           |
|       |       | 01100  | -4dB           |
|       |       | 01101  | -3dB           |
|       |       | 01110  | -2dB           |
|       |       | 01111  | -1dB           |
|       |       | 10000  | 0dB            |
|       |       | 10001  | 1dB            |
|       |       | 10010  | 2dB            |
|       |       | 10011  | 3dB            |
|       |       | 10100  | 4dB            |
|       |       | 10101  | 5dB            |
|       |       | 10110  | 6dB            |
| 10111 | 7dB   |  |                |
| 11000 | 8dB   |  |                |
| 11001 | 9dB   |  |                |
| 11010 | 10dB  |  |                |
| 11011 | 11dB  |  |                |
| 11100 | 12dB  |  |                |
| 11101 | 13dB  |  |                |
| 11110 | 14dB  |  |                |
| 11111 | 15dB  |  |                |
| 7     | Q     | This programs the width of the peak filter.          |                |
|       |       | Q  | Bandwidth      |
|       |       | 0  | 2/3 Octave     |
|       |       | 1  | 4/3 Octave     |



TABLE 61. EQ\_BAND\_5 (0x8Fh)

| Bits  | Field | Description   |                |
|-------|-------|---|----------------|
| 1:0   | FREQ  | This sets the presence shelving filter's cut-off frequency. |                |
|       |       | FREQ  | Frequency (Hz) |
|       |       | 00  | 7k             |
|       |       | 01  | 9k             |
|       |       | 10  | 11k            |
| 6:2   | LEVEL | This sets the gain at fc.                                   |                |
|       |       | LEVEL   | Effect         |
|       |       | 00000   | Off (0dB)      |
|       |       | 00001   | -15dB          |
|       |       | 00010   | -14dB          |
|       |       | 00011   | -13dB          |
|       |       | 00100   | -12dB          |
|       |       | 00101   | -11dB          |
|       |       | 00110   | -10dB          |
|       |       | 00111   | -9dB           |
|       |       | 01000   | -8dB           |
|       |       | 01001   | -7dB           |
|       |       | 01010   | -6dB           |
|       |       | 01011   | -5dB           |
|       |       | 01100   | -4dB           |
|       |       | 01101   | -3dB           |
|       |       | 01110   | -2dB           |
|       |       | 01111   | -1dB           |
|       |       | 10000   | 0dB            |
|       |       | 10001   | 1dB            |
|       |       | 10010   | 2dB            |
|       |       | 10011   | 3dB            |
|       |       | 10100   | 4dB            |
|       |       | 10101   | 5dB            |
|       |       | 10110   | 6dB            |
|       |       | 10111   | 7dB            |
|       |       | 11000   | 8dB            |
| 11001 | 9dB   |   |                |
| 11010 | 10dB  |   |                |
| 11011 | 11dB  |   |                |
| 11100 | 12dB  |   |                |
| 11101 | 13dB  |   |                |
| 11110 | 14dB  |   |                |
| 11111 | 15dB  |   |                |

TABLE 62. SOFTCLIP1 (0x90h)

| Bits | Field     | Description  |                      |
|------|-----------|--|----------------------|
| 3:0  | THRESHOLD | This sets the threshold level of the audio compressor. Audio signals above the threshold will be compressed.   |                      |
|      |           | THRESHOLD  | Threshold Level (dB) |
|      |           | 0000   | -36dB                |
|      |           | 0001   | -30dB                |
|      |           | 0010   | -24dB                |
|      |           | 0011   | -20dB                |
|      |           | 0100   | -18dB                |
|      |           | 0101   | -17dB                |
|      |           | 0110   | -16dB                |
|      |           | 0111   | -15dB                |
|      |           | 1000   | -14dB                |
|      |           | 1001   | -12dB                |
|      |           | 1010   | -10dB                |
|      |           | 1011   | -8dB                 |
|      |           | 1100   | -6dB                 |
| 1101 | -4dB      |  |                      |
| 1110 | -2.5dB    |  |                      |
| 1111 | -1dB      |  |                      |
| 4    | SOFT_KNEE | If set, the audio compressor will automatically apply higher compression ratios to audio signals higher than the threshold level. As the audio signal approaches levels higher than the threshold, SOFT_KNEE will increase the compression RATIO. The highest compression that the SOFT_KNEE algorithm will apply is the compression that is set by RATIO. |                      |

TABLE 63. SOFTCLIP2 (0x91h)

| Bits  | Field  | Description  |              |
|-------|--------|--|--------------|
| 4:0   | RATIO  | This sets the ratio at which the audio is compressed to when it passes beyond the threshold. In SOFT_KNEE mode this is the final level of compression. |              |
|       |        | RATIO  | Ratio        |
|       |        | 00000  | 1:1 (Bypass) |
|       |        | 00001  | 1:1.2        |
|       |        | 00010  | 1:1.4        |
|       |        | 00011  | 1:1.7        |
|       |        | 00100  | 1:2.0        |
|       |        | 00101  | 1:2.4        |
|       |        | 00110  | 1:2.8        |
|       |        | 00111  | 1:3.4        |
|       |        | 01000  | 1:4.0        |
|       |        | 01001  | 1:4.7        |
|       |        | 01010  | 1:5.7        |
|       |        | 01011  | 1:6.7        |
|       |        | 01100  | 1:8.0        |
|       |        | 01101  | 1:9.5        |
|       |        | 01110  | 1:11.3       |
|       |        | 01111  | 1:13.5       |
|       |        | 10000  | 1:16.0       |
|       |        | 10001  | 1:19.0       |
|       |        | 10010  | 1:22.8       |
|       |        | 10011  | 1:27.0       |
|       |        | 10100  | 1:32.0       |
|       |        | 10101  | 1:37.9       |
|       |        | 10110  | 1:45.5       |
|       |        | 10111  | 1:53.9       |
| 11000 | 1:64.0 |  |              |
| 11001 | 1:75.0 |  |              |
| 11010 | 1:91.0 |  |              |
| 11011 | 1:108  |  |              |
| 11100 | 1:128  |  |              |
| 11101 | 1:152  |  |              |
| 11110 | 1:182  |  |              |
| 11111 | 1:215  |  |              |

TABLE 64. SOFTCLIP3 (0x92h)

| Bits  | Field  | Description                               |            |
|-------|--------|---|------------|
| 4:0   | LEVEL  | This sets the post compressor gain level. |            |
|       |        | LEVEL                                     | Level (dB) |
|       |        | 00000                                     | -22.5dB    |
|       |        | 00001                                     | -21dB      |
|       |        | 00010                                     | -19.5dB    |
|       |        | 00011                                     | -18dB      |
|       |        | 00100                                     | -16.5dB    |
|       |        | 00101                                     | -15dB      |
|       |        | 00110                                     | -13.5dB    |
|       |        | 00111                                     | -12dB      |
|       |        | 01000                                     | -10.5dB    |
|       |        | 01001                                     | -9dB       |
|       |        | 01010                                     | -7.5dB     |
|       |        | 01011                                     | -6dB       |
|       |        | 01100                                     | -4.5dB     |
|       |        | 01101                                     | -3dB       |
|       |        | 01110                                     | -1.5dB     |
|       |        | 01111                                     | 0dB        |
|       |        | 10000                                     | 1.5dB      |
|       |        | 10001                                     | 3dB        |
|       |        | 10010                                     | 4.5dB      |
|       |        | 10011                                     | 6dB        |
|       |        | 10100                                     | 7.5dB      |
|       |        | 10101                                     | 9dB        |
|       |        | 10110                                     | 10.5dB     |
| 10111 | 12dB   |   |            |
| 11000 | 13.5dB |   |            |
| 11001 | 15dB   |   |            |
| 11010 | 16.5dB |   |            |
| 11011 | 18dB   |   |            |
| 11100 | 19.5dB |   |            |
| 11101 | 21dB   |   |            |
| 11110 | 22.5dB |   |            |
| 11111 | 24dB   |   |            |

## 26.0 DAC Effects Registers

TABLE 65. DAC\_ALC\_1 (0xA0h)

| Bits | Field       | Description   |        |
|------|-------------|---|--------|
| 2:0  | SAMPLE_RATE | This programs the timers on the ALC with the closest DAC sample rate.   |        |
|      |             | SAMPLE_RATE   | DAC Fs |
|      |             | 000   | 8kHz   |
|      |             | 001   | 12kHz  |
|      |             | 010   | 16kHz  |
|      |             | 011   | 24kHz  |
|      |             | 100   | 32kHz  |
|      |             | 101   | 48kHz  |
|      |             | 110   | 96kHz  |
| 111  | 192kHz      |   |        |
| 3    | LIMITER     | If set, the circuit will never apply gain to the signal, no matter how small, but it will attenuate the signal as soon as it reaches target and release it at the decay rate, once signal level reduces below target. The I <sup>2</sup> C gain setting (at the time the LIMITER is enabled) is the maximum gain that the ALC will apply. Care should be taken when choosing the optimum I <sup>2</sup> C gain setting whenever enabling the Limiter. |        |
| 4    | STEREO LINK | If set, the ALC circuit uses the stereo average of the input signals to control the gain of the stereo output. This maintains stereo imaging. If this bit is cleared, then both channels operate as dual mono.  |        |

TABLE 66. DAC\_ALC\_2 (0xA1h)

| Bits | Field       | Description  |                  |
|------|-------------|--|------------------|
| 3:0  | NOISE_FLOOR | This sets the anticipated noise floor. Signals lower than the specified noise floor will be gated from the ALC to avoid noise pumping. |                  |
|      |             | NOISE_FLOOR  | Noise Floor (dB) |
|      |             | 0000   | -39              |
|      |             | 0001   | -42              |
|      |             | 0010   | -45              |
|      |             | 0011   | -48              |
|      |             | 0100   | -51              |
|      |             | 0101   | -54              |
|      |             | 0110   | -57              |
|      |             | 0111   | -60              |
|      |             | 1000   | -63              |
|      |             | 1001   | -66              |
|      |             | 1010   | -69              |
|      |             | 1011   | -72              |
|      |             | 1100   | -75              |
| 1101 | -78         |  |                  |
| 1110 | -81         |  |                  |
| 1111 | -84         |  |                  |
| 4    | NG_ENB      | This enables the Noise Gate  |                  |

TABLE 67. DAC\_ALC\_3 (0xA2h)

| Bits         | Field             | Description   |              |                   |       |      |       |    |       |      |       |    |       |      |       |    |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |
|--------------|-------------------|---|--------------|-------------------|-------|------|-------|----|-------|------|-------|----|-------|------|-------|----|-------|-------|-------|-----|-------|-------|-------|-----|-------|-------|-------|-----|-------|-------|-------|-----|-------|-------|-------|-----|-------|-------|-------|-----|-------|-------|-------|-----|-------|-------|-------|-----|-------|-------|-------|-----|-------|-------|-------|-----|-------|-------|-------|-----|-------|-------|-------|-----|-------|-------|-------|-----|
| 4:0          | TARGET_LEVEL      | This sets the desired output level. Signals lower than this will be amplified and signals larger than this will be attenuated.  |              |                   |       |      |       |    |       |      |       |    |       |      |       |    |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |
|              |                   | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>TARGET_LEVEL</th> <th>Target Level (dB)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>00000</td><td>-1.5</td></tr> <tr><td>00001</td><td>-3</td></tr> <tr><td>00010</td><td>-4.5</td></tr> <tr><td>00011</td><td>-6</td></tr> <tr><td>00100</td><td>-7.5</td></tr> <tr><td>00101</td><td>-9</td></tr> <tr><td>00110</td><td>-10.5</td></tr> <tr><td>00111</td><td>-12</td></tr> <tr><td>01000</td><td>-13.5</td></tr> <tr><td>01001</td><td>-15</td></tr> <tr><td>01010</td><td>-16.5</td></tr> <tr><td>01011</td><td>-18</td></tr> <tr><td>01100</td><td>-19.5</td></tr> <tr><td>01101</td><td>-21</td></tr> <tr><td>01110</td><td>-22.5</td></tr> <tr><td>01111</td><td>-24</td></tr> <tr><td>10000</td><td>-25.5</td></tr> <tr><td>10001</td><td>-27</td></tr> <tr><td>10010</td><td>-28.5</td></tr> <tr><td>10011</td><td>-30</td></tr> <tr><td>10100</td><td>-31.5</td></tr> <tr><td>10101</td><td>-33</td></tr> <tr><td>10110</td><td>-34.5</td></tr> <tr><td>10111</td><td>-36</td></tr> <tr><td>11000</td><td>-37.5</td></tr> <tr><td>11001</td><td>-39</td></tr> <tr><td>11010</td><td>-40.5</td></tr> <tr><td>11011</td><td>-42</td></tr> <tr><td>11100</td><td>-43.5</td></tr> <tr><td>11101</td><td>-45</td></tr> <tr><td>11110</td><td>-46.5</td></tr> <tr><td>11111</td><td>-48</td></tr> </tbody> </table> | TARGET_LEVEL | Target Level (dB) | 00000 | -1.5 | 00001 | -3 | 00010 | -4.5 | 00011 | -6 | 00100 | -7.5 | 00101 | -9 | 00110 | -10.5 | 00111 | -12 | 01000 | -13.5 | 01001 | -15 | 01010 | -16.5 | 01011 | -18 | 01100 | -19.5 | 01101 | -21 | 01110 | -22.5 | 01111 | -24 | 10000 | -25.5 | 10001 | -27 | 10010 | -28.5 | 10011 | -30 | 10100 | -31.5 | 10101 | -33 | 10110 | -34.5 | 10111 | -36 | 11000 | -37.5 | 11001 | -39 | 11010 | -40.5 | 11011 | -42 | 11100 | -43.5 | 11101 | -45 | 11110 | -46.5 | 11111 | -48 |
| TARGET_LEVEL | Target Level (dB) |   |              |                   |       |      |       |    |       |      |       |    |       |      |       |    |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |
| 00000        | -1.5              |   |              |                   |       |      |       |    |       |      |       |    |       |      |       |    |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |
| 00001        | -3                |   |              |                   |       |      |       |    |       |      |       |    |       |      |       |    |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |
| 00010        | -4.5              |   |              |                   |       |      |       |    |       |      |       |    |       |      |       |    |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |
| 00011        | -6                |   |              |                   |       |      |       |    |       |      |       |    |       |      |       |    |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |
| 00100        | -7.5              |   |              |                   |       |      |       |    |       |      |       |    |       |      |       |    |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |
| 00101        | -9                |   |              |                   |       |      |       |    |       |      |       |    |       |      |       |    |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |
| 00110        | -10.5             |   |              |                   |       |      |       |    |       |      |       |    |       |      |       |    |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |
| 00111        | -12               |   |              |                   |       |      |       |    |       |      |       |    |       |      |       |    |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |
| 01000        | -13.5             |   |              |                   |       |      |       |    |       |      |       |    |       |      |       |    |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |
| 01001        | -15               |   |              |                   |       |      |       |    |       |      |       |    |       |      |       |    |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |
| 01010        | -16.5             |   |              |                   |       |      |       |    |       |      |       |    |       |      |       |    |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |
| 01011        | -18               |   |              |                   |       |      |       |    |       |      |       |    |       |      |       |    |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |
| 01100        | -19.5             |   |              |                   |       |      |       |    |       |      |       |    |       |      |       |    |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |
| 01101        | -21               |   |              |                   |       |      |       |    |       |      |       |    |       |      |       |    |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |
| 01110        | -22.5             |   |              |                   |       |      |       |    |       |      |       |    |       |      |       |    |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |
| 01111        | -24               |   |              |                   |       |      |       |    |       |      |       |    |       |      |       |    |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |
| 10000        | -25.5             |   |              |                   |       |      |       |    |       |      |       |    |       |      |       |    |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |
| 10001        | -27               |   |              |                   |       |      |       |    |       |      |       |    |       |      |       |    |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |
| 10010        | -28.5             |   |              |                   |       |      |       |    |       |      |       |    |       |      |       |    |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |
| 10011        | -30               |   |              |                   |       |      |       |    |       |      |       |    |       |      |       |    |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |
| 10100        | -31.5             |   |              |                   |       |      |       |    |       |      |       |    |       |      |       |    |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |
| 10101        | -33               |   |              |                   |       |      |       |    |       |      |       |    |       |      |       |    |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |
| 10110        | -34.5             |   |              |                   |       |      |       |    |       |      |       |    |       |      |       |    |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |
| 10111        | -36               |   |              |                   |       |      |       |    |       |      |       |    |       |      |       |    |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |
| 11000        | -37.5             |   |              |                   |       |      |       |    |       |      |       |    |       |      |       |    |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |
| 11001        | -39               |   |              |                   |       |      |       |    |       |      |       |    |       |      |       |    |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |
| 11010        | -40.5             |   |              |                   |       |      |       |    |       |      |       |    |       |      |       |    |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |
| 11011        | -42               |   |              |                   |       |      |       |    |       |      |       |    |       |      |       |    |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |
| 11100        | -43.5             |   |              |                   |       |      |       |    |       |      |       |    |       |      |       |    |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |
| 11101        | -45               |   |              |                   |       |      |       |    |       |      |       |    |       |      |       |    |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |
| 11110        | -46.5             |   |              |                   |       |      |       |    |       |      |       |    |       |      |       |    |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |
| 11111        | -48               |   |              |                   |       |      |       |    |       |      |       |    |       |      |       |    |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |     |

TABLE 68. DAC\_ALC\_4 (0xA3h)

| Bits  | Field       | Description   |                             |
|-------|-------------|---|-----------------------------|
| 4:0   | ATTACK_RATE | This sets the rate at which the ALC will reduce gain if it detects the input signal is too large. |                             |
|       |             | ATTACK_RATE   | Time between gain steps(us) |
|       |             | 0000  | 21                          |
|       |             | 00001   | 42                          |
|       |             | 00010   | 83                          |
|       |             | 00011   | 167                         |
|       |             | 00100   | 250                         |
|       |             | 00101   | 333                         |
|       |             | 00110   | 417                         |
|       |             | 00111   | 542                         |
|       |             | 01000   | 729                         |
|       |             | 01001   | 958                         |
|       |             | 01010   | 1250                        |
|       |             | 01011   | 1604                        |
|       |             | 01100   | 1896                        |
|       |             | 01101   | 2208                        |
|       |             | 01110   | 2792                        |
|       |             | 01111   | 3708                        |
|       |             | 10000   | 4792                        |
|       |             | 10001   | 5688                        |
|       |             | 10010   | 6563                        |
|       |             | 10011   | 8396                        |
|       |             | 10100   | 11000                       |
|       |             | 10101   | 14167                       |
|       |             | 10110   | 17083                       |
|       |             | 10111   | 20000                       |
|       |             | 11000   | 25000                       |
| 11001 | 32000       |   |                             |
| 11010 | 45000       |   |                             |
| 11011 | 60000       |   |                             |
| 11100 | 75000       |   |                             |
| 11101 | 87500       |   |                             |
| 11110 | 100000      |   |                             |
| 11111 | 114583      |   |                             |



TABLE 69. DAC\_ALC\_5 (0xA4h)

| Bits  | Field         | Description   |                             |
|-------|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| 4:0   | DECAY_RATE    | This sets the rate at which the ALC will increase gain if it detects the input signal is too small. |                             |
|       |               | DECAY_RATE  | Time between gain steps(us) |
|       |               | 00000   | 104                         |
|       |               | 00001   | 125                         |
|       |               | 00010   | 167                         |
|       |               | 00011   | 250                         |
|       |               | 00100   | 292                         |
|       |               | 00101   | 396                         |
|       |               | 00110   | 500                         |
|       |               | 00111   | 708                         |
|       |               | 01000   | 896                         |
|       |               | 01001   | 1250                        |
|       |               | 01010   | 1396                        |
|       |               | 01011   | 2000                        |
|       |               | 01100   | 2708                        |
|       |               | 01101   | 3500                        |
|       |               | 01110   | 4750                        |
|       |               | 01111   | 6250                        |
|       |               | 10000   | 8000                        |
|       |               | 10001   | 11000                       |
|       |               | 10010   | 14000                       |
|       |               | 10011   | 18500                       |
|       |               | 10100   | 25000                       |
|       |               | 10101   | 32000                       |
|       |               | 10110   | 42000                       |
|       |               | 10111   | 55000                       |
|       |               | 11000   | 72500                       |
| 11001 | 100000        |   |                             |
| 11010 | 125000        |   |                             |
| 11011 | 160000        |   |                             |
| 11100 | 225000        |   |                             |
| 11101 | 300000        |   |                             |
| 11110 | 375000        |   |                             |
| 11111 | 500000 (0.5s) |   |                             |

| Bits | Field         | Description   |
|------|---------------|---|
| 7:5  | PK_DECAY_RATE | This sets how precise the ALC will track amplitude reductions of the audio input. The shorter the length of time for PK_DECAY_RATE, the more responsive the ALC will be when applying gain increases whenever the audio falls below target level. |
|      | PK_DECAY_RATE | Time  |
|      | 000           | 1.3ms   |
|      | 001           | 2.6ms   |
|      | 010           | 5.3ms   |
|      | 011           | 10.6ms  |
|      | 100           | 21.3ms  |
|      | 101           | 42.6ms  |
|      | 110           | 85.5ms  |
|      | 111           | 2.73secs  |

TABLE 70. DAC\_ALC\_6 (0xA5h)

| Bits  | Field     | Description  |           |
|-------|-----------|--|-----------|
| 4:0   | HOLD_TIME | This sets how long the ALC circuit waits before increasing the gain. |           |
|       |           | HOLDTIME   | Time (ms) |
|       |           | 00000  | 1         |
|       |           | 00001  | 1.25      |
|       |           | 00010  | 1.6       |
|       |           | 00011  | 2         |
|       |           | 00100  | 2.5       |
|       |           | 00101  | 3.2       |
|       |           | 00110  | 4         |
|       |           | 00111  | 5         |
|       |           | 01000  | 6.25      |
|       |           | 01001  | 8         |
|       |           | 01010  | 10        |
|       |           | 01011  | 12.5      |
|       |           | 01100  | 16        |
|       |           | 01101  | 20        |
|       |           | 01110  | 25        |
|       |           | 01111  | 32        |
|       |           | 10000  | 40        |
|       |           | 10001  | 50        |
|       |           | 10010  | 64        |
|       |           | 10011  | 80        |
|       |           | 10100  | 100       |
|       |           | 10101  | 125       |
|       |           | 10110  | 160       |
|       |           | 10111  | 200       |
| 11000 | 250       |  |           |
| 11001 | 320       |  |           |
| 11010 | 400       |  |           |
| 11011 | 500       |  |           |
| 11100 | 640       |  |           |
| 11101 | 800       |  |           |
| 11110 | 1000      |  |           |
| 11111 | 1250      |  |           |

TABLE 71. DAC\_ALC\_7 (0xA6h)

| Bits | Field     | Description   |
|------|-----------|---|
| 5:0  | MAX_LEVEL | This sets the maximum allowed gain to the digital level control when the ALC is used. |

TABLE 72. DAC\_ALC\_8 (0xA7h)

| Bits | Field     | Description   |
|------|-----------|---|
| 5:0  | MIN_LEVEL | This sets the minimum allowed gain to the digital level control when the ALC is used. |

TABLE 73. DAC\_L\_LEVEL (0xA8h)

| Bits   | Field       | Description                         |         |             |         |
|--------|-------------|-------------------------------------|---------|-------------|---------|
| 5:0    | DAC_L_LEVEL | This sets the pre DAC digital gain. |         |             |         |
|        |             | DAC_L_LEVEL                         | Level   | DAC_L_LEVEL | Level   |
|        |             | 000000                              | -76.5dB | 100000      | -28.5dB |
|        |             | 000001                              | -75dB   | 100001      | -27dB   |
|        |             | 000010                              | -73.5dB | 100010      | -25.5dB |
|        |             | 000011                              | -72dB   | 100011      | -24dB   |
|        |             | 000100                              | -70.5dB | 100100      | -22.5dB |
|        |             | 000101                              | -69dB   | 100101      | -21dB   |
|        |             | 000110                              | -67.5dB | 100110      | -20.5dB |
|        |             | 000111                              | -66dB   | 100111      | -18dB   |
|        |             | 001000                              | -64.5dB | 101000      | -16.5dB |
|        |             | 001001                              | -63dB   | 101001      | -15dB   |
|        |             | 001010                              | -61.5dB | 101010      | -13.5dB |
|        |             | 001011                              | -60dB   | 101011      | -12dB   |
|        |             | 001100                              | -58.5dB | 101100      | -10.5dB |
|        |             | 001101                              | -57dB   | 101101      | -9dB    |
|        |             | 001110                              | -55.5dB | 101110      | -7.5dB  |
|        |             | 001111                              | -54dB   | 101111      | -6dB    |
|        |             | 010000                              | -52.5dB | 110000      | -4.5dB  |
|        |             | 010001                              | -51dB   | 110001      | -3dB    |
|        |             | 010010                              | -49.5dB | 110010      | -1.5dB  |
|        |             | 010011                              | -48dB   | 110011      | 0dB     |
|        |             | 010100                              | -46.5dB | 110100      | 1.5dB   |
|        |             | 010101                              | -45dB   | 110101      | 3dB     |
|        |             | 010110                              | -43.5dB | 110110      | 4.5dB   |
|        |             | 010111                              | -42dB   | 110111      | 6dB     |
|        |             | 011000                              | -40.5dB | 111000      | 7.5dB   |
|        |             | 011001                              | -39dB   | 111001      | 9dB     |
|        |             | 011010                              | -37.5dB | 111010      | 10.5dB  |
|        |             | 011011                              | -36dB   | 111011      | 12dB    |
| 011100 | -34.5dB     | 111100                              | 13.5dB  |             |         |
| 011101 | -33dB       | 111101                              | 15dB    |             |         |
| 011110 | -31.5dB     | 111110                              | 16.5dB  |             |         |
| 011111 | -30dB       | 111111                              | 18dB    |             |         |

TABLE 74. DAC\_R\_LEVEL (0xA9h)

| Bits   | Field       | Description                         |         |             |         |
|--------|-------------|-------------------------------------|---------|-------------|---------|
| 5:0    | DAC_R_LEVEL | This sets the pre DAC digital gain. |         |             |         |
|        |             | DAC_R_LEVEL                         | Level   | DAC_R_LEVEL | Level   |
|        |             | 000000                              | -76.5dB | 100000      | -28.5dB |
|        |             | 000001                              | -75dB   | 100001      | -27dB   |
|        |             | 000010                              | -73.5dB | 100010      | -25.5dB |
|        |             | 000011                              | -72dB   | 100011      | -24dB   |
|        |             | 000100                              | -70.5dB | 100100      | -22.5dB |
|        |             | 000101                              | -69dB   | 100101      | -21dB   |
|        |             | 000110                              | -67.5dB | 100110      | -20.5dB |
|        |             | 000111                              | -66dB   | 100111      | -18dB   |
|        |             | 001000                              | -64.5dB | 101000      | -16.5dB |
|        |             | 001001                              | -63dB   | 101001      | -15dB   |
|        |             | 001010                              | -61.5dB | 101010      | -13.5dB |
|        |             | 001011                              | -60dB   | 101011      | -12dB   |
|        |             | 001100                              | -58.5dB | 101100      | -10.5dB |
|        |             | 001101                              | -57dB   | 101101      | -9dB    |
|        |             | 001110                              | -55.5dB | 101110      | -7.5dB  |
|        |             | 001111                              | -54dB   | 101111      | -6dB    |
|        |             | 010000                              | -52.5dB | 110000      | -4.5dB  |
|        |             | 010001                              | -51dB   | 110001      | -3dB    |
|        |             | 010010                              | -49.5dB | 110010      | -1.5dB  |
|        |             | 010011                              | -48dB   | 110011      | 0dB     |
|        |             | 010100                              | -46.5dB | 110100      | 1.5dB   |
|        |             | 010101                              | -45dB   | 110101      | 3dB     |
|        |             | 010110                              | -43.5dB | 110110      | 4.5dB   |
|        |             | 010111                              | -42dB   | 110111      | 6dB     |
|        |             | 011000                              | -40.5dB | 111000      | 7.5dB   |
|        |             | 011001                              | -39dB   | 111001      | 9dB     |
|        |             | 011010                              | -37.5dB | 111010      | 10.5dB  |
|        |             | 011011                              | -36dB   | 111011      | 12dB    |
| 011100 | -34.5dB     | 111100                              | 13.5dB  |             |         |
| 011101 | -33dB       | 111101                              | 15dB    |             |         |
| 011110 | -31.5dB     | 111110                              | 16.5dB  |             |         |
| 011111 | -30dB       | 111111                              | 18dB    |             |         |

TABLE 75. DAC\_3D (0xAAh)

| Bits | Field            | Description   |                  |
|------|------------------|---|------------------|
| 0    | EFFECT_MODE      | This sets the digital 3D stereo enhancement mode.   |                  |
|      |                  | EFFECT_MODE   | Type             |
|      |                  | 0   | Loudspeaker      |
|      |                  | 1   | Headphone        |
| 2:1  | EFFECT_LEVEL     | This sets the applied level of 3D effect.   |                  |
|      |                  | EFFECT_LEVEL  | Level            |
|      |                  | 00  | 25%              |
|      |                  | 01  | 37.50%           |
|      |                  | 10  | 50%              |
| 6:3  | FILTER_TYPE      | This sets the 3D effect filter response.  |                  |
|      |                  | FILTER_TYPE   | Response         |
|      |                  | 0000  | 200Hz HPF        |
|      |                  | 0001  | 300Hz HPF        |
|      |                  | 0010  | 600Hz HPF        |
|      |                  | 0011  | 900Hz HPF        |
|      |                  | 0100  | 200Hz-500Hz BPF  |
|      |                  | 0101  | 200Hz-1kHz BPF   |
|      |                  | 0110  | 200Hz-1.6kHz BPF |
|      |                  | 0111  | 200Hz-2.5kHz BPF |
|      |                  | 1000  | 300Hz-1kHz BPF   |
|      |                  | 1001  | 300Hz-1.6kHz BPF |
|      |                  | 1010  | 300Hz-2.5kHz BPF |
|      |                  | 1011  | 600Hz-1kHz BPF   |
|      |                  | 1100  | 600Hz-1.6kHz BPF |
| 1101 | 600Hz-2.5kHz BPF |   |                  |
| 1110 | 900Hz-1.6kHz BPF |   |                  |
| 1111 | 900Hz-2.5kHz BPF |   |                  |
| 7    | ATTENUATE        | If set, the inputs are reduced by 6dB before 3D effects are applied in order to avoid clipping. |                  |

TABLE 76. EQ\_BAND\_1 (0xABh)

| Bits  | Field | Description   |                |
|-------|-------|---|----------------|
| 1:0   | FREQ  | This sets the Sub-bass shelving filter's cut-off frequency. |                |
|       |       | FREQ  | Frequency (Hz) |
|       |       | 00  | 60             |
|       |       | 01  | 80             |
|       |       | 10  | 100            |
| 6:2   | LEVEL | This sets the gain at $f_c$ .                               |                |
|       |       | LEVEL   | Effect         |
|       |       | 00000   | Off (0dB)      |
|       |       | 00001   | -15dB          |
|       |       | 00010   | -14dB          |
|       |       | 00011   | -13dB          |
|       |       | 00100   | -12dB          |
|       |       | 00101   | -11dB          |
|       |       | 00110   | -10dB          |
|       |       | 00111   | -9dB           |
|       |       | 01000   | -8dB           |
|       |       | 01001   | -7dB           |
|       |       | 01010   | -6dB           |
|       |       | 01011   | -5dB           |
|       |       | 01100   | -4dB           |
|       |       | 01101   | -3dB           |
|       |       | 01110   | -2dB           |
|       |       | 01111   | -1dB           |
|       |       | 10000   | 0dB            |
|       |       | 10001   | 1dB            |
|       |       | 10010   | 2dB            |
|       |       | 10011   | 3dB            |
|       |       | 10100   | 4dB            |
|       |       | 10101   | 5dB            |
|       |       | 10110   | 6dB            |
|       |       | 10111   | 7dB            |
|       |       | 11000   | 8dB            |
|       |       | 11001   | 9dB            |
| 11010 | 10dB  |   |                |
| 11011 | 11dB  |   |                |
| 11100 | 12dB  |   |                |
| 11101 | 13dB  |   |                |
| 11110 | 14dB  |   |                |
| 11111 | 15dB  |   |                |

TABLE 77. EQ\_BAND\_2 (0xACh)

| Bits  | Field | Description  |                |
|-------|-------|--|----------------|
| 1:0   | FREQ  | This sets the Bass peak filter's center frequency. |                |
|       |       | FREQ   | Frequency (Hz) |
|       |       | 00   | 150            |
|       |       | 01   | 200            |
|       |       | 11   | 300            |
| 6:2   | LEVEL | This sets the gain at fc.                          |                |
|       |       | LEVEL  | Effect         |
|       |       | 00000  | Off (0dB)      |
|       |       | 00001  | -15dB          |
|       |       | 00010  | -14dB          |
|       |       | 00011  | -13dB          |
|       |       | 00100  | -12dB          |
|       |       | 00101  | -11dB          |
|       |       | 00110  | -10dB          |
|       |       | 00111  | -9dB           |
|       |       | 01000  | -8dB           |
|       |       | 01001  | -7dB           |
|       |       | 01010  | -6dB           |
|       |       | 01011  | -5dB           |
|       |       | 01100  | -4dB           |
|       |       | 01101  | -3dB           |
|       |       | 01110  | -2dB           |
|       |       | 01111  | -1dB           |
|       |       | 10000  | 0dB            |
|       |       | 10001  | 1dB            |
|       |       | 10010  | 2dB            |
|       |       | 10011  | 3dB            |
|       |       | 10100  | 4dB            |
|       |       | 10101  | 5dB            |
| 10110 | 6dB   |  |                |
| 10111 | 7dB   |  |                |
| 11000 | 8dB   |  |                |
| 11001 | 9dB   |  |                |
| 11010 | 10dB  |  |                |
| 11011 | 11dB  |  |                |
| 11100 | 12dB  |  |                |
| 11101 | 13dB  |  |                |
| 11110 | 14dB  |  |                |
| 11111 | 15dB  |  |                |
| 7     | Q     | This programs the width of the peak filter.        |                |
|       |       | Q  | Bandwidth      |
|       |       | 0  | 2/3 Octave     |
|       |       | 1  | 4/3 Octave     |



TABLE 78. EQ\_BAND\_3 (0xADh)

| Bits  | Field | Description                                       |                |
|-------|-------|---|----------------|
| 1:0   | FREQ  | This sets the Mid peak filter's center frequency. |                |
|       |       | FREQ  | Frequency (Hz) |
|       |       | 00  | 600            |
|       |       | 01  | 800            |
|       |       | 10  | 1k             |
| 6:2   | LEVEL | This sets the gain at fc.                         |                |
|       |       | LEVEL   | Effect         |
|       |       | 00000   | Off (0dB)      |
|       |       | 00001   | -15dB          |
|       |       | 00010   | -14dB          |
|       |       | 00011   | -13dB          |
|       |       | 00100   | -12dB          |
|       |       | 00101   | -11dB          |
|       |       | 00110   | -10dB          |
|       |       | 00111   | -9dB           |
|       |       | 01000   | -8dB           |
|       |       | 01001   | -7dB           |
|       |       | 01010   | -6dB           |
|       |       | 01011   | -5dB           |
|       |       | 01100   | -4dB           |
|       |       | 01101   | -3dB           |
|       |       | 01110   | -2dB           |
|       |       | 01111   | -1dB           |
|       |       | 10000   | 0dB            |
|       |       | 10001   | 1dB            |
|       |       | 10010   | 2dB            |
|       |       | 10011   | 3dB            |
|       |       | 10100   | 4dB            |
|       |       | 10101   | 5dB            |
|       |       | 10110   | 6dB            |
| 10111 | 7dB   |   |                |
| 11000 | 8dB   |   |                |
| 11001 | 9dB   |   |                |
| 11010 | 10dB  |   |                |
| 11011 | 11dB  |   |                |
| 11100 | 12dB  |   |                |
| 11101 | 13dB  |   |                |
| 11110 | 14dB  |   |                |
| 11111 | 15dB  |   |                |
| 7     | Q     | This programs the width of the peak filter.       |                |
|       |       | Q   | Bandwidth      |
|       |       | 0   | 2/3 Octave     |
|       |       | 1   | 4/3 Octave     |

TABLE 79. EQ\_BAND\_4 (0xAEh)

| Bits  | Field | Description  |                |
|-------|-------|--|----------------|
| 1:0   | FREQ  | This sets the Treble peak filter's center frequency. |                |
|       |       | FREQ   | Frequency (Hz) |
|       |       | 00   | 2k             |
|       |       | 01   | 2.7k           |
|       |       | 10   | 3.4k           |
| 6:2   | LEVEL | This sets the gain at fc.                            |                |
|       |       | LEVEL  | Effect         |
|       |       | 00000  | Off (0dB)      |
|       |       | 00001  | -15dB          |
|       |       | 00010  | -14dB          |
|       |       | 00011  | -13dB          |
|       |       | 00100  | -12dB          |
|       |       | 00101  | -11dB          |
|       |       | 00110  | -10dB          |
|       |       | 00111  | -9dB           |
|       |       | 01000  | -8dB           |
|       |       | 01001  | -7dB           |
|       |       | 01010  | -6dB           |
|       |       | 01011  | -5dB           |
|       |       | 01100  | -4dB           |
|       |       | 01101  | -3dB           |
|       |       | 01110  | -2dB           |
|       |       | 01111  | -1dB           |
|       |       | 10000  | 0dB            |
|       |       | 10001  | 1dB            |
|       |       | 10010  | 2dB            |
|       |       | 10011  | 3dB            |
|       |       | 10100  | 4dB            |
|       |       | 10101  | 5dB            |
|       |       | 10110  | 6dB            |
| 10111 | 7dB   |  |                |
| 11000 | 8dB   |  |                |
| 11001 | 9dB   |  |                |
| 11010 | 10dB  |  |                |
| 11011 | 11dB  |  |                |
| 11100 | 12dB  |  |                |
| 11101 | 13dB  |  |                |
| 11110 | 14dB  |  |                |
| 11111 | 15dB  |  |                |
| 7     | Q     | This programs the width of the peak filter.          |                |
|       |       | Q  | Bandwidth      |
|       |       | 0  | 2/3 Octave     |
|       |       | 1  | 4/3 Octave     |

TABLE 80. EQ\_BAND\_5 (0xAFh)

| Bits  | Field | Description   |                |
|-------|-------|---|----------------|
| 1:0   | FREQ  | This sets the presence shelving filter's cut-off frequency. |                |
|       |       | FREQ  | Frequency (Hz) |
|       |       | 00  | 7k             |
|       |       | 01  | 9k             |
|       |       | 10  | 11k            |
| 6:2   | LEVEL | This sets the gain at $f_c$ .                               |                |
|       |       | LEVEL   | Effect         |
|       |       | 00000   | Off (0dB)      |
|       |       | 00001   | -15dB          |
|       |       | 00010   | -14dB          |
|       |       | 00011   | -13dB          |
|       |       | 00100   | -12dB          |
|       |       | 00101   | -11dB          |
|       |       | 00110   | -10dB          |
|       |       | 00111   | -9dB           |
|       |       | 01000   | -8dB           |
|       |       | 01001   | -7dB           |
|       |       | 01010   | -6dB           |
|       |       | 01011   | -5dB           |
|       |       | 01100   | -4dB           |
|       |       | 01101   | -3dB           |
|       |       | 01110   | -2dB           |
|       |       | 01111   | -1dB           |
|       |       | 10000   | 0dB            |
|       |       | 10001   | 1dB            |
|       |       | 10010   | 2dB            |
|       |       | 10011   | 3dB            |
|       |       | 10100   | 4dB            |
|       |       | 10101   | 5dB            |
|       |       | 10110   | 6dB            |
|       |       | 10111   | 7dB            |
|       |       | 11000   | 8dB            |
|       |       | 11001   | 9dB            |
|       |       | 11010   | 10dB           |
| 11011 | 11dB  |   |                |
| 11100 | 12dB  |   |                |
| 11101 | 13dB  |   |                |
| 11110 | 14dB  |   |                |
| 11111 | 15dB  |   |                |

TABLE 81. SOFTCLIP1 (0xB0h)

| Bits | Field     | Description  |                      |
|------|-----------|--|----------------------|
| 3:0  | TRESHOLD  | This sets the threshold level of the audio compressor. Audio signals above the threshold will be compressed.   |                      |
|      |           | THRESHOLD  | Threshold Level (dB) |
|      |           | 0000   | -36dB                |
|      |           | 0001   | -30dB                |
|      |           | 0010   | -24dB                |
|      |           | 0011   | -20dB                |
|      |           | 0100   | -18dB                |
|      |           | 0101   | -17dB                |
|      |           | 0110   | -16dB                |
|      |           | 0111   | -15dB                |
|      |           | 1000   | -14dB                |
|      |           | 1001   | -12dB                |
|      |           | 1010   | -10dB                |
|      |           | 1011   | -8dB                 |
|      |           | 1100   | -6dB                 |
| 1101 | -4dB      |  |                      |
| 1110 | -2.5dB    |  |                      |
| 1111 | -1dB      |  |                      |
| 4    | SOFT_KNEE | If set, the audio compressor will automatically apply higher compression ratios to audio signals higher than the threshold level. As the audio signal approaches levels higher than the threshold, SOFT_KNEE will increase the compression RATIO. The highest compression that the SOFT_KNEE algorithm will apply is the compression that is set by RATIO. |                      |

TABLE 82. SOFTCLIP2 (0xB1h)

| Bits  | Field        | Description  |       |       |       |              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |      |       |        |       |        |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|-------|--------------|--|-------|-------|-------|--------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|-------|--------|-------|--------|-------|--------|-------|--------|-------|--------|-------|--------|-------|--------|-------|--------|-------|--------|-------|------|-------|--------|-------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 4:0   | RATIO        | This sets the ratio at which the audio is compressed to when it passes beyond the threshold. In soft clip mode this is the final level of compression.   |       |       |       |              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |      |       |        |       |        |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|       |              | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>RATIO</th> <th>Ratio</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>00000</td><td>1:1 (Bypass)</td></tr> <tr><td>00001</td><td>1:1.2</td></tr> <tr><td>00010</td><td>1:1.4</td></tr> <tr><td>00011</td><td>1:1.7</td></tr> <tr><td>00100</td><td>1:2.0</td></tr> <tr><td>00101</td><td>1:2.4</td></tr> <tr><td>00110</td><td>1:2.8</td></tr> <tr><td>00111</td><td>1:3.4</td></tr> <tr><td>01000</td><td>1:4.0</td></tr> <tr><td>01001</td><td>1:4.7</td></tr> <tr><td>01010</td><td>1:5.7</td></tr> <tr><td>01011</td><td>1:6.7</td></tr> <tr><td>01100</td><td>1:8.0</td></tr> <tr><td>01101</td><td>1:9.5</td></tr> <tr><td>01110</td><td>1:11.3</td></tr> <tr><td>01111</td><td>1:13.5</td></tr> <tr><td>10000</td><td>1:16.0</td></tr> <tr><td>10001</td><td>1:19.0</td></tr> <tr><td>10010</td><td>1:22.8</td></tr> <tr><td>10011</td><td>1:27.0</td></tr> <tr><td>10100</td><td>1:32.0</td></tr> <tr><td>10101</td><td>1:37.9</td></tr> <tr><td>10110</td><td>1:45.5</td></tr> <tr><td>10111</td><td>1:53.9</td></tr> <tr><td>11000</td><td>1:64</td></tr> <tr><td>11001</td><td>1:75.9</td></tr> <tr><td>11010</td><td>1:91.0</td></tr> <tr><td>11011</td><td>1:108</td></tr> <tr><td>11100</td><td>1:128</td></tr> <tr><td>11101</td><td>1:152</td></tr> <tr><td>11110</td><td>1:182</td></tr> <tr><td>11111</td><td>1:215</td></tr> </tbody> </table> | RATIO | Ratio | 00000 | 1:1 (Bypass) | 00001 | 1:1.2 | 00010 | 1:1.4 | 00011 | 1:1.7 | 00100 | 1:2.0 | 00101 | 1:2.4 | 00110 | 1:2.8 | 00111 | 1:3.4 | 01000 | 1:4.0 | 01001 | 1:4.7 | 01010 | 1:5.7 | 01011 | 1:6.7 | 01100 | 1:8.0 | 01101 | 1:9.5 | 01110 | 1:11.3 | 01111 | 1:13.5 | 10000 | 1:16.0 | 10001 | 1:19.0 | 10010 | 1:22.8 | 10011 | 1:27.0 | 10100 | 1:32.0 | 10101 | 1:37.9 | 10110 | 1:45.5 | 10111 | 1:53.9 | 11000 | 1:64 | 11001 | 1:75.9 | 11010 | 1:91.0 | 11011 | 1:108 | 11100 | 1:128 | 11101 | 1:152 | 11110 | 1:182 | 11111 | 1:215 |
| RATIO | Ratio        |  |       |       |       |              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |      |       |        |       |        |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 00000 | 1:1 (Bypass) |  |       |       |       |              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |      |       |        |       |        |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 00001 | 1:1.2        |  |       |       |       |              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |      |       |        |       |        |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 00010 | 1:1.4        |  |       |       |       |              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |      |       |        |       |        |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 00011 | 1:1.7        |  |       |       |       |              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |      |       |        |       |        |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 00100 | 1:2.0        |  |       |       |       |              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |      |       |        |       |        |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 00101 | 1:2.4        |  |       |       |       |              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |      |       |        |       |        |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 00110 | 1:2.8        |  |       |       |       |              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |      |       |        |       |        |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 00111 | 1:3.4        |  |       |       |       |              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |      |       |        |       |        |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 01000 | 1:4.0        |  |       |       |       |              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |      |       |        |       |        |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 01001 | 1:4.7        |  |       |       |       |              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |      |       |        |       |        |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 01010 | 1:5.7        |  |       |       |       |              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |      |       |        |       |        |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 01011 | 1:6.7        |  |       |       |       |              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |      |       |        |       |        |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 01100 | 1:8.0        |  |       |       |       |              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |      |       |        |       |        |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 01101 | 1:9.5        |  |       |       |       |              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |      |       |        |       |        |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 01110 | 1:11.3       |  |       |       |       |              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |      |       |        |       |        |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 01111 | 1:13.5       |  |       |       |       |              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |      |       |        |       |        |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 10000 | 1:16.0       |  |       |       |       |              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |      |       |        |       |        |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 10001 | 1:19.0       |  |       |       |       |              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |      |       |        |       |        |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 10010 | 1:22.8       |  |       |       |       |              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |      |       |        |       |        |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 10011 | 1:27.0       |  |       |       |       |              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |      |       |        |       |        |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 10100 | 1:32.0       |  |       |       |       |              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |      |       |        |       |        |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 10101 | 1:37.9       |  |       |       |       |              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |      |       |        |       |        |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 10110 | 1:45.5       |  |       |       |       |              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |      |       |        |       |        |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 10111 | 1:53.9       |  |       |       |       |              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |      |       |        |       |        |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 11000 | 1:64         |  |       |       |       |              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |      |       |        |       |        |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 11001 | 1:75.9       |  |       |       |       |              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |      |       |        |       |        |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 11010 | 1:91.0       |  |       |       |       |              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |      |       |        |       |        |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 11011 | 1:108        |  |       |       |       |              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |      |       |        |       |        |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 11100 | 1:128        |  |       |       |       |              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |      |       |        |       |        |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 11101 | 1:152        |  |       |       |       |              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |      |       |        |       |        |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 11110 | 1:182        |  |       |       |       |              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |      |       |        |       |        |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 11111 | 1:215        |  |       |       |       |              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |      |       |        |       |        |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |

TABLE 83. SOFTCLIP3 (0xB2h)

| Table 40: |        |   |            |
|-----------|--------|---|------------|
| Bits      | Field  | Description                               |            |
| 4:0       | LEVEL  | This sets the post compressor gain level. |            |
|           |        | LEVEL                                     | Level (dB) |
|           |        | 00000                                     | -22.5dB    |
|           |        | 00001                                     | -21dB      |
|           |        | 00010                                     | -19.5dB    |
|           |        | 00011                                     | -18dB      |
|           |        | 00100                                     | -16.5dB    |
|           |        | 00101                                     | -15dB      |
|           |        | 00110                                     | -13.5dB    |
|           |        | 00111                                     | -12dB      |
|           |        | 01000                                     | -10.5dB    |
|           |        | 01001                                     | -9dB       |
|           |        | 01010                                     | -7.5dB     |
|           |        | 01011                                     | -6dB       |
|           |        | 01100                                     | -4.5dB     |
|           |        | 01101                                     | -3dB       |
|           |        | 01110                                     | -1.5dB     |
|           |        | 01111                                     | 0dB        |
|           |        | 10000                                     | 1.5dB      |
|           |        | 10001                                     | 3dB        |
|           |        | 10010                                     | 4.5dB      |
|           |        | 10011                                     | 6dB        |
|           |        | 10100                                     | 7.5dB      |
|           |        | 10101                                     | 9dB        |
|           |        | 10110                                     | 10.5dB     |
| 10111     | 12dB   |   |            |
| 11000     | 13.5dB |   |            |
| 11001     | 15dB   |   |            |
| 11010     | 16.5dB |   |            |
| 11011     | 18dB   |   |            |
| 11100     | 19.5dB |   |            |
| 11101     | 21dB   |   |            |
| 11110     | 22.5dB |   |            |
| 11111     | 24dB   |   |            |

## 27.0 GPIO Registers

**TABLE 84. GPIO (0xE0h)**

| Bits | Field                              | Description  |   |
|------|------------------------------------|--|---|
| 3:0  | GPIO_MODE                          | This sets the mode of the GPIO Pin.  |   |
|      |                                    | GPIO_MODE  | GPIO Function                             |
|      |                                    | 0000   | OFF (input disabled)                      |
|      |                                    | 0001   | GPIO_RX                                   |
|      |                                    | 0010   | GPIO_TX                                   |
|      |                                    | 0011   | HP_ENB (out)                              |
|      |                                    | 0100   | $\overline{\text{HP\_ENB}}$ (out)         |
|      |                                    | 0101   | LS_ENB (out)                              |
|      |                                    | 0110   | $\overline{\text{LS\_ENB}}$ (out)         |
|      |                                    | 0111   | SHORT_CCT or THERMAL (out)                |
|      |                                    | 1000   | SHORT_CCT or THERMAL or CLIP (out)        |
|      |                                    | 1001   | CLIP (out)                                |
|      |                                    | 1010   | ADC_NG_ACTIVE (out)                       |
|      |                                    | 1011   | $\overline{\text{ADC\_NG\_ACTIVE}}$ (out) |
|      |                                    | 1100   | MIC_MUTE (in)                             |
| 1101 | $\overline{\text{MIC\_MUTE}}$ (in) |  |   |
| 1110 | CHIP_ENB (in)                      |  |   |
| 1111 | $\overline{\text{CHIP\_ENB}}$ (in) |  |   |
| 4    | GPIO_TX                            | If set, the GPIO pin will transmit a logic high whenever GPIO_MODE is set to '0010'.     |   |
| 5    | GPIO_RX                            | This bit reports what logic level is present on the GPIO pin.                            |   |
| 6    | SHORT_CCT                          | If set, the GPIO records that a short circuit event has occurred on the class D outputs. |   |
| 7    | THERMAL_EVENT                      | If set records that a temperature event has occurred on the die. Clear on Write (1).     |   |

**TABLE 85. Spread Spectrum (0xF1h)**

| Bits | Field      | Description   |
|------|------------|---|
| 1:0  | RSVD       | Reserved  |
| 2    | SS_DISABLE | If this bit is set, Spread Spectrum mode will be disabled from the Class D amplifier. |

**TABLE 86. ADC Compensation Filter C0 LSBs (0xF8h)**

| Bits | Field      | Description          |
|------|------------|----------------------|
| 7:0  | ADC_CO_LSB | Bits 7:0 of C0[15:0] |

**TABLE 87. ADC Compensation Filter C0 MSBs (0xF9h)**

| Bits | Field      | Description           |
|------|------------|-----------------------|
| 7:0  | ADC_CO_MSB | Bits 15:0 of C0[15:0] |

**TABLE 88. ADC Compensation Filter C1 LSBs (0xFAh)**

| Bits | Field      | Description          |
|------|------------|----------------------|
| 7:0  | ADC_C1_LSB | Bits 7:0 of C1[15:0] |

**TABLE 89. ADC Compensation Filter C1 MSBs (0xFBh)**

| Bits | Field      | Description           |
|------|------------|-----------------------|
| 7:0  | ADC_C1_MSB | Bits 15:0 of C1[15:0] |

**TABLE 90. ADC Compensation Filter C2 LSBs (0xFCh)**

| Bits | Field      | Description          |
|------|------------|----------------------|
| 7:0  | ADC_C2_LSB | Bits 7:0 of C2[15:0] |

**TABLE 91. ADC Compensation Filter C2 MSBs (0xFDh)**

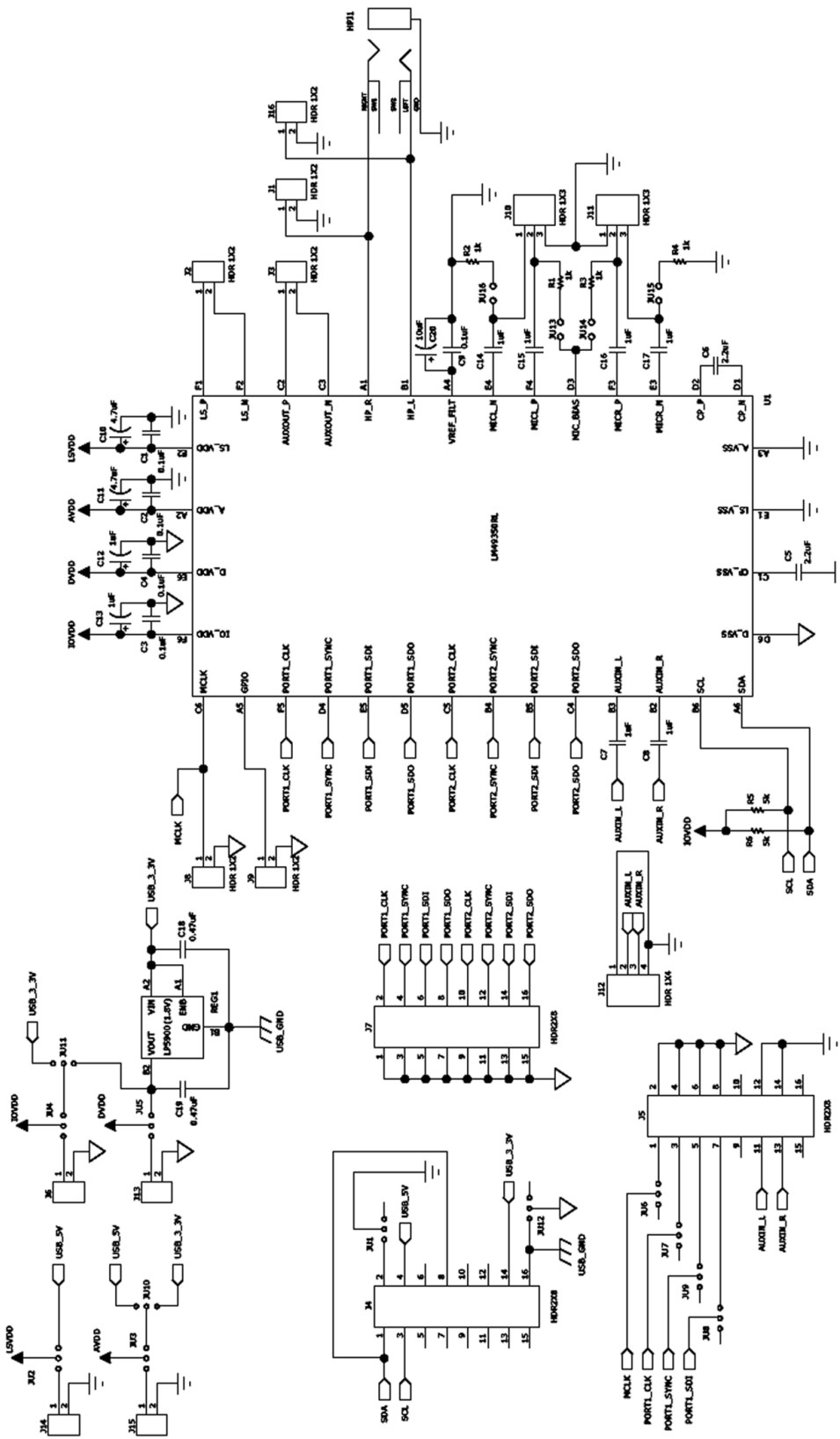
| Bits | Field      | Description           |
|------|------------|-----------------------|
| 7:0  | ADC_C2_MSB | Bits 15:0 of C2[15:0] |

**TABLE 92. AUX\_LINEOUT (0xFE)**

| Bits | Field        | Description   |
|------|--------------|---|
| 4:0  | RSVD         | Reserved  |
| 5    | AUX_LINE_OUT | If set, the earpiece amplifier operates in a low current drive mode for line out applications in order to reduce power consumption. |



# 28.0 Schematic Diagram



20194119

FIGURE 23: Demo Board Schematic

## 29.0 Demonstration Board Layout

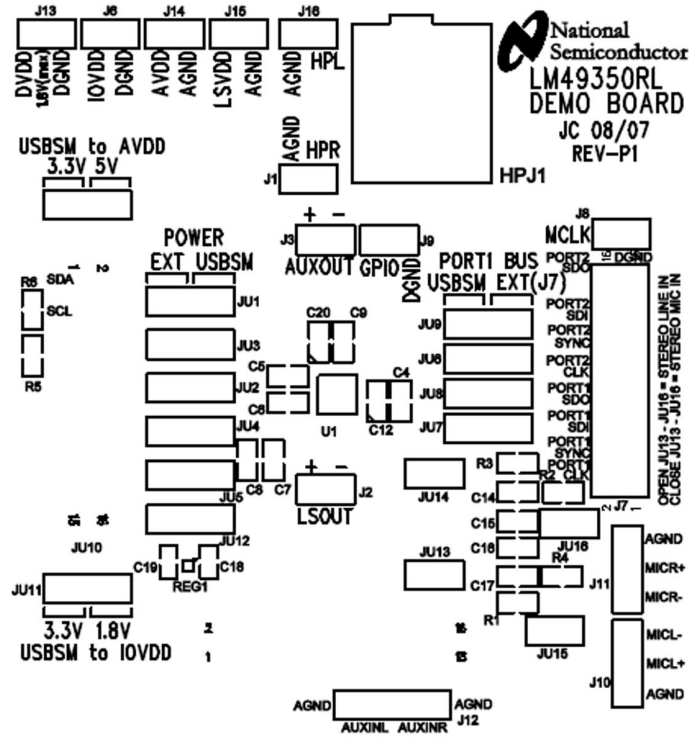


FIGURE 24: Top Silkscreen Layer

20194114

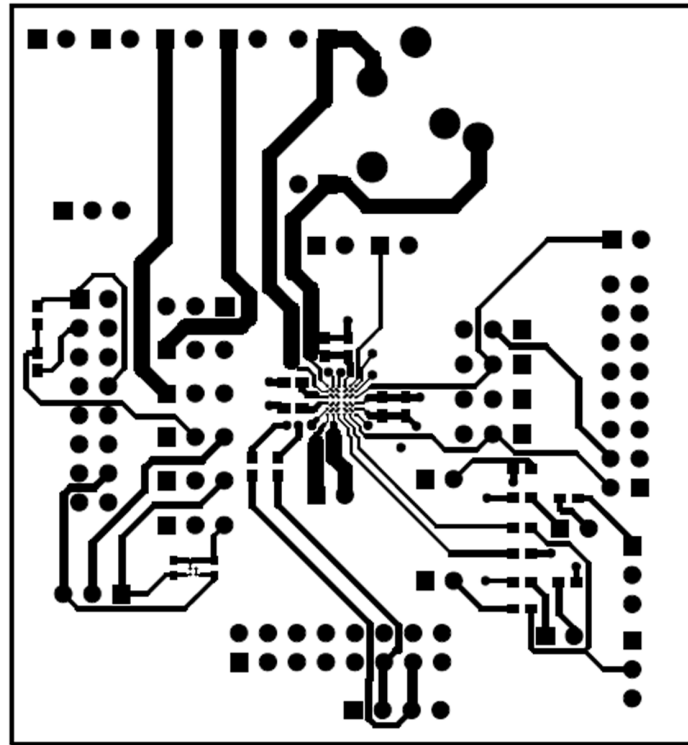
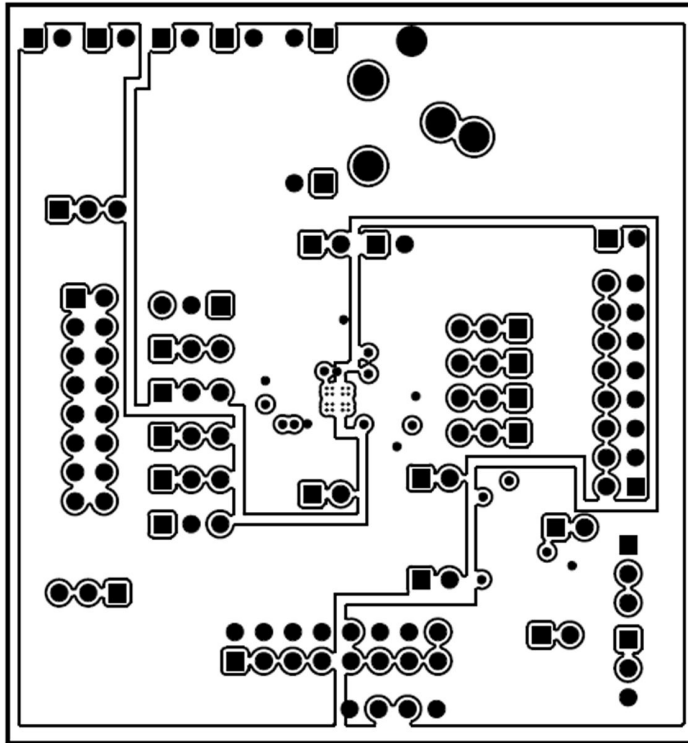


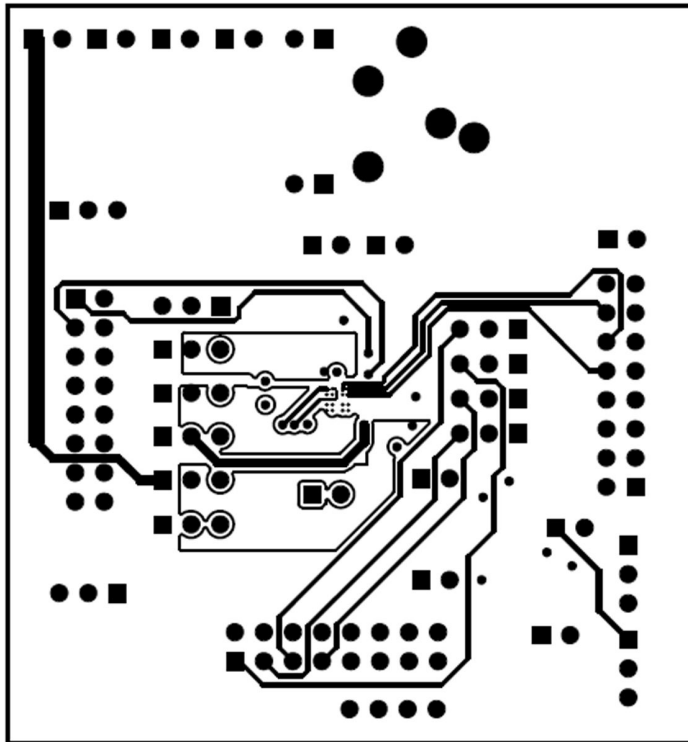
FIGURE 25: Top Layer

20194115



20194116

FIGURE 26: Inner Layer 1



20194117

FIGURE 27: Inner Layer 2

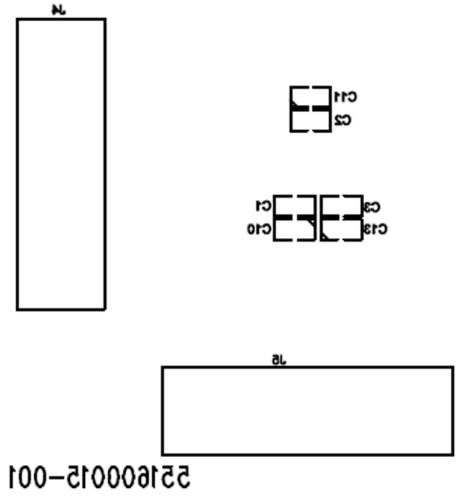


FIGURE 28: Bottom Silkscreen Layer

20194120

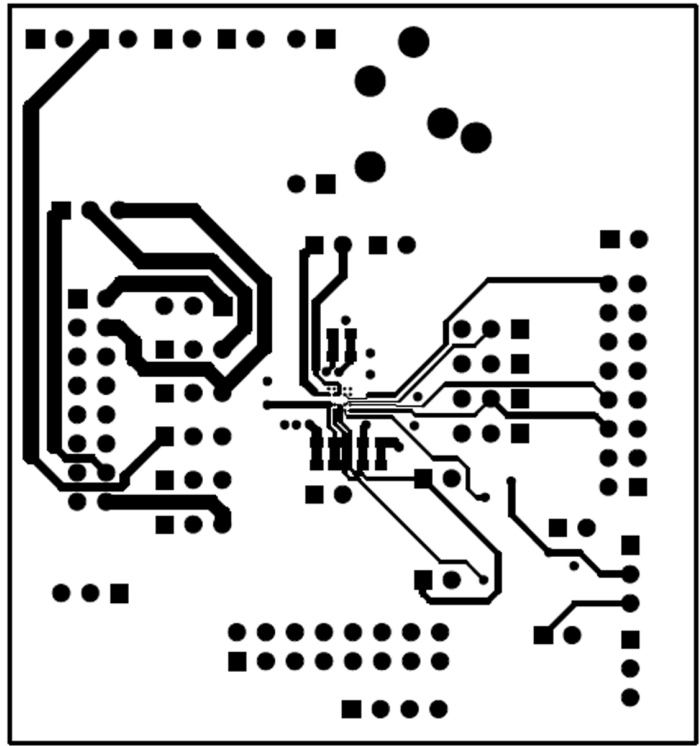


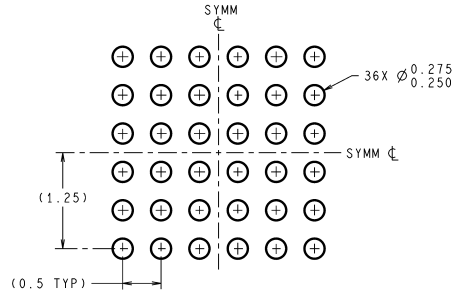
FIGURE 29: Bottom Layer

20194118

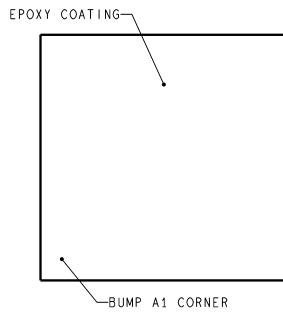
## 30.0 Revision History

| Rev  | Date     | Description      |
|------|----------|------------------|
| 1.0  | 09/03/08 | Initial release. |
| 1.01 | 09/04/08 | Text edits.      |
| 1.02 | 09/22/08 | Text edits.      |

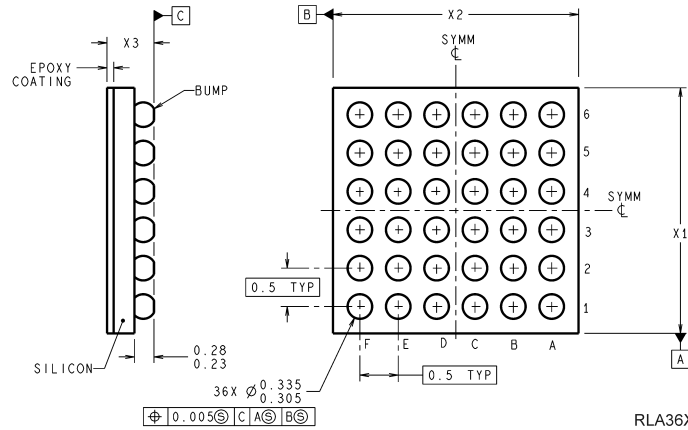
### 31.0 Physical Dimensions inches (millimeters) unless otherwise noted



LAND PATTERN RECOMMENDATION



DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETERS  
DIMENSIONS IN ( ) FOR REFERENCE ONLY



RLA36XXX (Rev A)

**micro SMD-36 Package**  
**Order Number LM49350RL**  
**NS Package Number RLA36TTA**  
 **$X_1 = 3.459 \pm .03\text{mm}$ ,  $X_2 = 3.459 \pm .03\text{mm}$ ,  $X_3 = 0.65 \pm .075\text{mm}$**

# Notes

LM49350

## Notes

For more National Semiconductor product information and proven design tools, visit the following Web sites at:

| Products                       |  | Design Support          |  |
|--------------------------------|--|-------------------------|--|
| Amplifiers                     | <a href="http://www.national.com/amplifiers">www.national.com/amplifiers</a>   | WEBENCH                 | <a href="http://www.national.com/webench">www.national.com/webench</a>             |
| Audio                          | <a href="http://www.national.com/audio">www.national.com/audio</a>             | Analog University       | <a href="http://www.national.com/AU">www.national.com/AU</a>                       |
| Clock Conditioners             | <a href="http://www.national.com/timing">www.national.com/timing</a>           | App Notes               | <a href="http://www.national.com/appnotes">www.national.com/appnotes</a>           |
| Data Converters                | <a href="http://www.national.com/adc">www.national.com/adc</a>                 | Distributors            | <a href="http://www.national.com/contacts">www.national.com/contacts</a>           |
| Displays                       | <a href="http://www.national.com/displays">www.national.com/displays</a>       | Green Compliance        | <a href="http://www.national.com/quality/green">www.national.com/quality/green</a> |
| Ethernet                       | <a href="http://www.national.com/ethernet">www.national.com/ethernet</a>       | Packaging               | <a href="http://www.national.com/packaging">www.national.com/packaging</a>         |
| Interface                      | <a href="http://www.national.com/interface">www.national.com/interface</a>     | Quality and Reliability | <a href="http://www.national.com/quality">www.national.com/quality</a>             |
| LVDS                           | <a href="http://www.national.com/lvds">www.national.com/lvds</a>               | Reference Designs       | <a href="http://www.national.com/refdesigns">www.national.com/refdesigns</a>       |
| Power Management               | <a href="http://www.national.com/power">www.national.com/power</a>             | Feedback                | <a href="http://www.national.com/feedback">www.national.com/feedback</a>           |
| Switching Regulators           | <a href="http://www.national.com/switchers">www.national.com/switchers</a>     |                         |  |
| LDOs                           | <a href="http://www.national.com/lido">www.national.com/lido</a>               |                         |  |
| LED Lighting                   | <a href="http://www.national.com/led">www.national.com/led</a>                 |                         |  |
| PowerWise                      | <a href="http://www.national.com/powerwise">www.national.com/powerwise</a>     |                         |  |
| Serial Digital Interface (SDI) | <a href="http://www.national.com/sdi">www.national.com/sdi</a>                 |                         |  |
| Temperature Sensors            | <a href="http://www.national.com/tempsensors">www.national.com/tempsensors</a> |                         |  |
| Wireless (PLL/VCO)             | <a href="http://www.national.com/wireless">www.national.com/wireless</a>       |                         |  |

THE CONTENTS OF THIS DOCUMENT ARE PROVIDED IN CONNECTION WITH NATIONAL SEMICONDUCTOR CORPORATION ("NATIONAL") PRODUCTS. NATIONAL MAKES NO REPRESENTATIONS OR WARRANTIES WITH RESPECT TO THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF THE CONTENTS OF THIS PUBLICATION AND RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES TO SPECIFICATIONS AND PRODUCT DESCRIPTIONS AT ANY TIME WITHOUT NOTICE. NO LICENSE, WHETHER EXPRESS, IMPLIED, ARISING BY ESTOPPEL OR OTHERWISE, TO ANY INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS IS GRANTED BY THIS DOCUMENT.

TESTING AND OTHER QUALITY CONTROLS ARE USED TO THE EXTENT NATIONAL DEEMS NECESSARY TO SUPPORT NATIONAL'S PRODUCT WARRANTY. EXCEPT WHERE MANDATED BY GOVERNMENT REQUIREMENTS, TESTING OF ALL PARAMETERS OF EACH PRODUCT IS NOT NECESSARILY PERFORMED. NATIONAL ASSUMES NO LIABILITY FOR APPLICATIONS ASSISTANCE OR BUYER PRODUCT DESIGN. BUYERS ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR THEIR PRODUCTS AND APPLICATIONS USING NATIONAL COMPONENTS. PRIOR TO USING OR DISTRIBUTING ANY PRODUCTS THAT INCLUDE NATIONAL COMPONENTS, BUYERS SHOULD PROVIDE ADEQUATE DESIGN, TESTING AND OPERATING SAFEGUARDS.

EXCEPT AS PROVIDED IN NATIONAL'S TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF SALE FOR SUCH PRODUCTS, NATIONAL ASSUMES NO LIABILITY WHATSOEVER, AND NATIONAL DISCLAIMS ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTY RELATING TO THE SALE AND/OR USE OF NATIONAL PRODUCTS INCLUDING LIABILITY OR WARRANTIES RELATING TO FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, MERCHANTABILITY, OR INFRINGEMENT OF ANY PATENT, COPYRIGHT OR OTHER INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHT.

### LIFE SUPPORT POLICY

**NATIONAL'S PRODUCTS ARE NOT AUTHORIZED FOR USE AS CRITICAL COMPONENTS IN LIFE SUPPORT DEVICES OR SYSTEMS WITHOUT THE EXPRESS PRIOR WRITTEN APPROVAL OF THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER AND GENERAL COUNSEL OF NATIONAL SEMICONDUCTOR CORPORATION.** As used herein:

Life support devices or systems are devices which (a) are intended for surgical implant into the body, or (b) support or sustain life and whose failure to perform when properly used in accordance with instructions for use provided in the labeling can be reasonably expected to result in a significant injury to the user. A critical component is any component in a life support device or system whose failure to perform can be reasonably expected to cause the failure of the life support device or system or to affect its safety or effectiveness.

National Semiconductor and the National Semiconductor logo are registered trademarks of National Semiconductor Corporation. All other brand or product names may be trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Copyright© 2008 National Semiconductor Corporation

For the most current product information visit us at [www.national.com](http://www.national.com)



**National Semiconductor Americas Technical Support Center**  
 Email: [support@nsc.com](mailto:support@nsc.com)  
 Tel: 1-800-272-9959

**National Semiconductor Europe Technical Support Center**  
 Email: [europe.support@nsc.com](mailto:europe.support@nsc.com)  
 German Tel: +49 (0) 180 5010 771  
 English Tel: +44 (0) 870 850 4288

**National Semiconductor Asia Pacific Technical Support Center**  
 Email: [ap.support@nsc.com](mailto:ap.support@nsc.com)

**National Semiconductor Japan Technical Support Center**  
 Email: [jpn.feedback@nsc.com](mailto:jpn.feedback@nsc.com)